Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

ACC

10000 | 120 | 652

SD/102 W.E

April 19

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

10000 | 120 | 652 SD/102 WEC Committee Agenda + Minutes 1st Vol.
April 1945

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

RESTRICTED

ALLIED FORCE HEADQU'RTERS

WAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEE

200th Meeting, held on 30th April 1945

Present : Lieut-Col E.A.T. WILLIAMS — Deputy Chairman
Lieut-Col A.G. DUTTRY — G-1 (Br)
Lieut-Col A.R.E. POLLARD — Indian Army Liaison Mission
Major R.C. Mac GREGOR — Q (AE)
Lieut-Col R.H. BURNETT — Financial Advisor
Major R.E. NICHOLS — Q (Maint)
Major J.P. HUCKLE — G-3 (Org)

ADDITIONS TO MINUTES

Serial Number		War Establishment
	Addition to minutes of meeting No. 176.	
1900(b)	ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS G-4 (British)	(CE/30/4)
	War Office have approved the appointment of A.Q.M.G. - 1 w.e.f. 16 Mar 45 subject to review 15 July 45.	
	Authority : War Office cable 89399 SD 3(c) dated 28 Apr 45.	
	File : 250/Org-3	
	Addition to minutes of meeting No. 184.	
1996	S.O.M. WAR ESTABLISHMENTS	

Serial Number | War Establishment

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 176.

1900(b) ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS (CH/30/4)
G-4 (British)

War Office have approved the appointment of A.Q.M.G. - 1 w.e.f. 16 Mar '45 subject to review 15 July 45.

Authority : War Office cable 89399 SD 3(c) dated 28 Apr 45.

File : 250/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 184.

1996 S.O.M. WAR ESTABLISHMENTS

War Office have approved the continuation of these war establishments subject to review 1 Sep 45 :-

S.P. Signals Company Headquarters	(VIII/956/1)
Headquarters S.P. Signals (Modified)	(VIII/957/1)
S.P. Signal Office Sub-Section	(VIII/958/1)
S.P. Signal Office Sub-Section (Mixed)	(VIII/959/1)
S.P. Cipher Section	(VIII/960/1)
S.P. Cipher Section (Mixed)	(VIII/961/1)
S.P. Signal Park	(VIII/962/1)
S.P. Technical Maintenance Section	(VIII/963/1)
S.P. Mobile Wireless Detachment	(VIII/964/1)
S.P. Wireless Section	(VIII/965/1)
S.P. Wireless Section (Mixed)	(VIII/966/1)
S.P. Signal Training Wing	(VIII/967/1)
Military Establishment No. 58	(VIII/742/1)

3338

...../ 2.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number | War Establishment

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 184 - continued

1996(b) MILITARY ESTABLISHMENT NO. 105. (CM/792/1)

War Office have approved this establishment w.e.f. 12 Mar 45 subject to review 1 Sep 45 and the following amendment, which will be promulgated as amendment 1 w.e.f. 12 Mar 45.

Delete	G.S.Os. III (air liaison officers)	6
Substitute	Air Liaison Officers (captains)	6

1996(c) MILITARY ESTABLISHMENT NO. 54. (CM/793/1)

War Office have approved this establishment w.e.f. 12 Mar 45, subject to review 1 Sep 45 and the following amendment which will be promulgated as amendment 1 w.e.f. 17 Apr 45.

Under HQ.

Delete	Sanitary dutyman (corporal)	1
Substitute	Private	1

Amend note (a) to read "Of the total corporals, fourteen may be lance-serjeants".

1996(d) MILITARY ESTABLISHMENT NO. 61. (CM/794/1)

War Office have approved this establishment w.e.f. 12 Mar 45 subject to review 1 Sep 45 and the following amendment which will be promulgated as amendment 1 w.e.f. 17 Apr 45.

Delete	Commander (major-general)	1
Substitute	Commander (colonel)	1
Delete	Personal assistant, captain or lieutenant	1

Under General Staff

Delete	Colonel, G.S.	1

Under Branch of the Adjutant and Quartermaster General

Delete Assistant adjutant and quarter-

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

[illegible] Mar 45, subject to review 1 Sep 45 and the following amendment which will be promulgated as amendment 1 w.e.f. 17 Apr 45.

Under HQ.

Delete	Sanitary dutyman (corporal)	1
Substitute	Private	1

Amend note (a) to read "Of the total corporals, fourteen may be lance-serjeants".

1996(d) MILITARY ESTABLISHMENT NO. 61. (CW/794/1)

War Office have approved this establishment w.e.f. 12 Mar 45 subject to review 1 Sep 45 and the following amendment which will be promulgated as amendment 1 w.e.f. 17 Apr 45.

Delete	Commander (major-general)	1
Substitute	Commander (colonel)	1
Delete	Personal assistant, captain or lieutenant	1

Under General Staff

Delete	Colonel, G.S.	1

Under Branch of the Adjutant and Quartermaster General

Delete	Assistant adjutant and quarter-master general (w.e.f. 15 May 45)	1

Under Central Registry

Delete	Clerk, general duties, warrant officer, class II	1
Substitute	Clerk, general duties, private	1

Under Liaison Staff with A.F.H.Q.

Delete	G.S.O. II	1
Substitute	D.A.Q.M.G.	1

Under general dutymen

Delete	Serjeant	1
Substitute	Corporal	1

...../ 3.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

MISSING ISSUES
NOT AVAILABLE

FILMED AS FOUND
IN COLLECTION

Serial Number

War Establishment

1996(d) MILITARY ESTABLISHMENT NO. 61. - continued (CL/794/1)

Under Local Administrative Appointments

Delete	Batman	- 1	
	Post corporal	- 1	
	Driver, I.C.	- 1	
	Serjeant	- 1	(under guard and general dutymen)
Add	Corporal	- 1	(under guard and general dutymen)
Delete	Car, 6-seater, 4 x 2	- 1	

1996(e) MILITARY ESTABLISHMENT NO. 66. (CL/795/1)

War Office have approved this establishment w.e.f. 12 Mar 45 subject to review 1 Sep 45.

1996(f) MILITARY ESTABLISHMENT NO. 102. (CL/796/1)

War Office have approved this establishment w.e.f. 12 Mar 45 subject to review 1 Sep 45 and the following amendment which will be promulgated as Amendment No. 2, w.e.f. 17 Apr 45.

Under Headquarters and Administrative Wing

Downgrade Vehicle-mechanic (corporal) to private

Under Parachute Wing

Delete	Assistant instructors (staff-serjeants)	2
	Nursing orderly, R.A.M.C. (staff-serjeant)	1
	Parachute packers (staff-serjeants)	2
	Parachute rigger (staff-serjeant)	1
Substitute	Assistant instructors (serjeants)	2
	Nursing orderly, R.A.M.C. (serjeant)	1
	Parachute packers (serjeants)	2
	Parachute rigger (serjeant)	1

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

1996(e) MILITARY ESTABLISHMENT NO. 66. (CL/795/1)

War Office have approved this establishment w.e.f. 12 Mar 45 subject to review 1 Sep 45.

1996(f) MILITARY ESTABLISHMENT NO. 102. (CL/796/1)

War Office have approved this establishment w.e.f. 12 Mar 45 subject to review 1 Sep 45 and the following amendment which will be promulgated as amendment No. 2, w.e.f. 17 Apr 45.

Under Headquarters and Administrative Wing

Downgrade Vehicle-mechanic (corporal) to private

Under Parachute Wing

Delete	Assistant instructors (staff-sergeants)	2
	Nursing orderly, R.A.M.C. (staff-sergeant)	1
	Parachute packers (staff-sergeants)	2
	Parachute rigger (staff-sergeant)	1
Substitute	Assistant instructors (sergeants)	2
	Nursing orderly, R.A.M.C. (sergeant)	1
	Parachute packers (sergeants)	2
	Parachute rigger (sergeant)	1

1996(g) MILITARY ESTABLISHMENT NO. 104. (VIII/954/1)

War Office have approved the amendment as submitted w.e.f. 12 Mar 45, subject to the review of the establishment 1 Sep 45.

3336

Authority : War Office cable 86485 SD3C dated 18 Apr 45.

File : 714/Org-3

...../ 4.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		War Establishment
	Addition to Minutes of Meeting No. 185.	
1998	.. RECONNAISSANCE REGIMENT MOUNTAIN DIVISION RECONNAISSANCE REGIMENT	(II/251/2) (VIII/534/1)

War Office advise that the following amendments to these establishments have been approved w.e.f. 27 Apr 45.

Upgrade Mortar troop commander to captain.

Authority : War Office cable 89596 SD3 of 29 Apr 45.

This does NOT constitute authority to implement.

File : 445/Org-3

	Addition to Minutes of Meeting No. 189.	
2061(A)	NO. 2 CLAIMS COMMISSION	(CL/124/2) (XII/44/2)
2061(B)	NO. 2 HIRINGS DIRECTORATE	(CL/125/2) (XII/45/2)

War Office have approved :-

(a) The addition of

Assistant director of claims	- 1
Assistant director of hirings	- 1

w.e.f. 27 Apr 45 subject to review 27 Jul 45.

(b) The continuation of the establishments w.e.f. 31 Mar 45 subject to review 27 Jul 45.

Authority : War Office cable 89340 SD3 dated 28 Apr 45.

File : 483/Org-3

	Addition to Minutes of Meeting No. 189.	
2060	MILITARY GOVERNMENT STAFF (AUSTRIA)	(CL/569/1)

Under Transport

Delete	Trailers, 15-cwt, 4 x 4, G.S.	- 2
Substitute	Trailers, 15-cwt, water, 180-gallons	- 2

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Addition to Minutes of Meeting No. 189.

2061(A) NO. 2 CLAIMS COMMISSION (CL/124/2) (XII/44/2)

2061(B) NO. 2 HIRINGS DIRECTORATE (CL/125/2) (XII/45/2)

War Office have approved :-

(a) The addition of

Assistant director of claims - 1
Assistant director of hirings - 1

w.e.f. 27 Apr 45 subject to review 27 Jul 45.

(b) The continuation of the establishments w.e.f. 31 Mar 45 subject to review 27 Jul 45.

Authority : War Office cable 89340 SD3 dated 28 Apr 45.

File : 483/Org-3

Addition to minutes of Meeting No. 189.

2060 MILITARY GOVERNMENT STAFF (AUSTRIA) (CL/569/1)

Under Transport

Delete Trailers, 15-cwt, 4 x 4, G.S. - 2
Substitute Trailers, 15-cwt, water, 180-gallons - 2

Will be promulgated as editorial amendment No. 4 w.c.f. 23 March 45.

File : 597/Org-3

Addition to minutes of Meeting No. 192.

2202 ITALIAN AIR INTERPRETATION DETACHMENT (CL/988/1)

Amend title in minute to read "Italian Photographic Interpretation Detachment".

File : 742/Org-3

...../ 5.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

MISSING ISSUES
NOT AVAILABLE

FILMED AS FOUND
IN COLLECTION

Serial Number

War Establishment

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 197.

2210 'J' MISSION (C/994/1)

War Office have approved the following appointments w.e.f. 20 Apr 45.

Chief Signals Officer (colonel)	1
Staff officer, R.E. (lieutenant-colonel)	1

Authority : War Office cable 89398 SD3C of 28 Apr 45.

File : 779/Org-3

Addition to minutes.

FIELD PARK SQUADRON OR COMPANY, R.E. (BASIC ELEMENT) (II/195/2) (III/15E/2)

War Office advise that the following amendment has been approved w.e.f. 27 Apr 45.

Under Headquarters

Add	Driver-operators	2
Delete	Subaltern	1
	Batman	1
	Drivers	2
	Car, 5-cwt, 4 x 4	1

Under Stores Troop or Platoon

Add	Subaltern	1
	Driver-operators	2
	Batman-driver	1
	Car, 5-cwt, 4 x 4	1
	Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 4, fitted for wireless	1

Authority : War Office cable 89595 of 29 Apr 45.

This does NOT constitute authority to implement.

File : 685/Org-3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

(III/15E/2)

War Office advise that the following amendment has been approved w.e.f. 27 Apr 45.

Under Headquarters

Add	Driver-operators	2
Delete	Subaltern	1
	Batman	1
	Drivers	2
	Car, 5-cwt, 4 x 4	1

Under Stores Troop or Platoon

Add	Subaltern	1
	Driver-operators	2
	Batman-driver	1
	Car, 5-cwt, 4 x 4	1
	Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 4, fitted for wireless	1

Authority : War Office cable 89595 of 29 Apr 45.

This does NOT constitute authority to implement.

File : 685/Org-3

Addition to minutes.

DIVISIONAL BRIDGING TROOP OR PLATOON, R.E. (II/196/1)

3335

War Office advise that the following amendment has been approved w.e.f. 27 Apr 45.

Add	Driver-operators	2
	Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 4, fitted for wireless	1
Delete	Drivers	2

Authority . War Office cable 89595 of 29 Apr 45.

This does NOT constitute authority to implement.

File : 685/Org-3

...../ 6.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number	MINUTES	War Establishment
2240	HEADQUARTERS OF AN INDIAN INFANTRY BRIGADE (M.T.)	I/64/2 (Ind)

(a) The proposal to upgrade the Brigade Orderly Officer to captain was agreed in principle, but the Committee decided to withhold final recommendations until the proposal to upgrade the camp commandant (subaltern) to captain on W.E. - Headquarters of an Infantry Brigade (II/141/2) had been considered.

(b) The addition of clerk, havildar, grade II - 1 to assist the Brigade Orderly Officer was not approved.

File : 648/Org-3

2241 HEADQUARTERS INDIAN DIVISIONAL ENGINEERS — I/3/6 (Ind)

The Committee agreed to recommend to G.H.Q. India the addition of one Field Engineer (major) to act as 2 i/c of the unit.

The proposal, if agreed by G.H.Q. India, will bring the establishment in line with W.E. - I/3/7, which includes the amendment proposed above.

In view of local amendments to W.E. - I/3/6 authorising the addition of extra vehicles and drivers which are still needed, it was considered more satisfactory to recommend the above amendment to W.E. - I/3/6 than convert all units in this theatre onto W.E. - I/3/7.

File : 642/Org-3

2242 EXPERIMENTAL SECTION, R.E. — CE/821/1

This proposal was withdrawn at the request of the sponsors.

File : 685/Org-3

2243 HEADQUARTERS, LAND FORCES ADRIATIC — C1/446/3

The above war establishment was reviewed in accordance with minute 1636 of W.E.C. Meeting 186.

The following deletions were approved w.e.f.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

2241 HEADQUARTERS INDIAN DIVISIONAL ENGINEERS I/3/6 (Ind)

The Committee agreed to recommend to G.H.Q. India the addition of one Field Engineer (major) to act as 2 i/c of the unit.

The proposal, if agreed by G.H.Q. India, will bring the establishment in line with W.E. - I/3/7, which includes the amendment proposed above.

In view of local amendments to W.E. - I/3/6 authorising the addition of extra vehicles and drivers which are still needed, it was considered more satisfactory to recommend the above amendment to W.E. - I/3/6 than convert all units in this theatre onto W.E. - I/3/7.

File : 642/Org-3

2242 EXPERIMENTAL SECTION, R.E. C.:/821/1

This proposal was withdrawn at the request of the sponsors.

File : 685/Org-3

2243 HEADQUARTERS, LAND FORCES ADRIATIC C./446/3

The above war establishment was reviewed in accordance with minute 1636 of W.E.C. Meeting 186.

The following deletions were approved w.e.f. 30 Apr 45 :-

Officers	23	(including the appointments of GSO I (Plans) - 1, GSOI(Ops) - 1, ADST - 1, ADMS (Col) - 1, ADE - 1)
Other ranks	83	
Vehicles	19	

It was further agreed that the appointment of A.A. & Q.M.G. - 1 be deleted w.e.f. 4 Jun 45.

...../ 7.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number

War Establishment

2243 HEADQUARTERS, LAND FORCES ADRIATIC - continued — CE/446/3

Commander L.F.A. proposes to continue the process of reduction. It is agreed that appointments falling vacant will not be re-filled. Further, the importance of M.S., G-1 (Br) and O2E being informed without delay of all personnel who become available was stressed.

The Committee considered that an immediate further reduction in 'G' and 'A/Q' clerks should be effected. They also considered that a re-allocation of accomodation in BARI will enable a further reduction of about 25% Administrative Staff to be made. The urgent need for making these reductions was explained to and agreed by the representative L.F.A. In order to cause the minimum dislocation the responsibility for effecting them as expeditiously as possible was laid upon HQ., L.F.A.

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 4.

File : 737/Org-3

2244 4 SURVEY REGIMENT, R.A. — III/13/8

The Committee agreed to recommend to the War Office the addition of one trailer, 2-ton, machinery instrument repair (Ord Index No. 6788/00) to the above establishment.

File : 694/Org-3

2245 HEADQUARTERS NO. 2 DISTRICT

The continuation of the appointment of O.C., R.A.S.C. (Major) - 1 for duties in CORSICA and SARDINIA was approved subject to further review 30 Jul 45.

(Minute 1958A of W.E.C. meeting 181 held 2 Mar 45 refers)

File : 492/Org-3

CE/516/1

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

...agreed by the representative L.F.A.. In order to cause the minimum dislocation the responsibility for effecting them as expeditiously as possible was laid upon HQ., L.F.A.

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 4.

File : 737/Org-3

2244 A SURVEY REGIMENT, R.A. III/13/8

The Committee agreed to recommend to the War Office the addition of one trailer, 2-ton, machinery instrument repair (Ord Index No. 6788/00) to the above establishment.

File : 694/Org-3

2245 HEADQUARTERS NO. 2 DISTRICT

The continuation of the appointment of O.C., R...S.C. (major) - 1 for duties in CORSICA and SARDINIA was approved subject to further review 30 Jul 45.

(Minute 19584 of W.E.C. meeting 181 held 2 Mar 45 refers)

File : 492/Org-3

2246 MOBILE MEDICAL UNIT, C.M. CA/516/1

3333

The Committee approved the deletion of car, 2-seater, 4 x 2 - 1 and the addition of truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 4, G.S. - 1 w.e.f. 30 Apr 45.

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 1.

File : 555/Org-3

...../ 8.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		War Establishment
2247	ARMOURED ENGINEER BRIGADE WORKSHOP, R.E.M.E.	CM/661/2

The above new war establishment, which supersedes W.E. - CM/661/1 was approved w.e.f. 19 Apr 45.

Strength :	Officers	8
	Other ranks	217
	Vehicles	85

File : 719/Org-3

2248	BRITISH CADRE FOR ARMY VEHICLE DISPOSAL UNIT	CM/1006/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 30 Apr 45.

Strength :	Officers	2
	Other ranks	25
	Vehicles	9

This W.E., which will be implemented with personnel unfit for combatant duties is intended for use with an Army Vehicle Disposal Unit (Italian personnel).

The proposed W.E. for the Italian Army element of the unit has been submitted by HQ Eighth Army to Land Forces Sub-Commission A.C. (M.M.I.A.) War Establishments Committee for approval.

File : 331/Org-3

2249	500 ADVANCED ORDNANCE DEPOT	CM/1007/1

This new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 30 Apr 45.

To conform with War Office instructions as given in War Office cable 76509 SD3C dated 14 Mar 45 the following W.Es. have been incorporated within one establishment :-

500 Advanced Ordnance Depot	- CM/392/1
One Advanced Ordnance Depot Stores Transit Sub-Depot	- IV/216/1
One Vehicle Coy R.A.O.C. - HQ and one Group (Advanced Component only)	- IV/48E/1
One Transit Vehicle Park, R.A.O.C. (Italian Co-operator)	- CM/199/2
Six Vehicle Parks (Italian Co-operator)	- CM/200/2

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

This ..E., which will be implemented with personnel unfit for combatant duties is intended for use with an ..rmy Vehicle Disposal Unit (Italian personnel).

The proposed ..E. for the Italian Army element of the unit has been submitted by HQ Eighth Army to Land Forces Sub-Commission ..C. (M.M.I...) War Establishments Committee for approval.

File : 331/Org-3

2249 500 ADVANCED ORDNANCE DEPOT CM/1007/1

This new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 30 Apr 45.

To conform with War Office instructions as given in War Office cable 76509 SD3C dated 14 Mar 45 the following ..Es. have been incorporated within one establishment :-

500 Advanced Ordnance Depot	- CM/392/1
One Advanced Ordnance Depot Stores Transit Sub-Depot	- IV/216/1
One Vehicle Coy R...O.C. - HQ and one Group (Advanced Component only)	- IV/48E/1
One Transit Vehicle Park, R...O.C. (Italian Co-operator)	- CM/199/2
Six Vehicle Parks (Italian Co-operator)	- CM/200/2

File : 413/Org-3

2250 COMPOSITE ORDNANCE DETACHMENT (SICILY) CM/546/1

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 30 Apr 45.

Delete	Officers	- Major	- 1
		Captain	- 1
	Other ranks	- staff-serjeants	- 2
		serjeant	- 1
		corporals	- 3
		lance-corporals	- 4
		privates	- 13

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 1.

File : 749/Org-3

...../ 9.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		War Establishment
2251	HEADQUARTERS, EIGHTH ARMY The proposal to uprade the Inspecting Ordnance Officer, captain to Senior Inspecting Ordnance Officer was not approved. File : 500/Org-3	GL/223/1
2252	MILITARY PRISONS, DETENTION AND FIELD PUNISHMENT BARRACKS The Committee agreed to recommend to the War Office the addition of the following footnote to this establishment :- "When a Detention and Field Punishment Barracks is operating within the army area one truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 4, water will be added to the establishment. The driver will be found from within the existing establishment. File : 436/Org-3	IV/70/4
2253	FIELD SECURITY SECTION, INTELLIGENCE CORPS The Committee agreed to recommend the following amendment to the War Office. Delete lance-corporals - 4 Add serjeants - 4 Against corporals add note - "may be lance-serjeants" File : 418/Org-3	II/359/2
2254	J.A.G. STAFF POOL The Committee approved the deletion of captain, legal staff - 1, and the addition of staff captain - 1 w.e.f. 30 Apr 45. Will be promulgated as amendment No. 13. File : 5.2/Org-3	GL/141/1

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

"When a Detention and Field Punishment Barracks is operating within the army area one truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 4, water will be added to the establishment. The driver will be found from within the existing establishment.

File : 436/Org-3

2253 FIELD SECURITY SECTION, INTELLIGENCE CORPS II/359/2

The Committee agreed to recommend the following amendment to the War Office.

Delete	lance-corporals	- 4
Add	serjeants	- 4

Against corporals add note - "may be lance-serjeants"

File : 418/Org-3

2254 J.I.G. STAFF POOL CS/141/1

The Committee approved the deletion of captain, legal staff - 1, and the addition of staff captain - 1 w.e.f. 30 Apr 45.

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 13.

File : 582/Org-3

2255 ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS CS/3044

The Committee approved the following deletion and downgrading w.e.f. 30 Apr 45.

Under G-2 (P.W.)

Delete	General staff officer, 2nd grade	- 1
Add	General staff officer, 3rd grade	- 1

Under Legal

Delete	Administrative officer (quartermaster) (d)	- 1

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 5.

Files : 582/Org-3
254/Org-3

...../ 10.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

3332

Serial Number

War Establishment

2256 ..RLY SCHOOL OF DO..ESTIC SCIENCE, C..F. C./1008/1

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 30 ..pr 45.

Strength :	...T.S. officers	2
	other ranks	6
	Driver, I.C. (male)	1
	Civilians	4
	Vehicle	1

This establishment is designed to train ...T.S. officers and auxiliaries to act as unit instructors in Domestic Science and will form part of the Release Period Education Scheme.

File : 633/Org-3

2257(a) PHYSIC..L TR..INING POOL C../265/1

The following amend..ent was approved w.e.f. 30 ..pr 45.

..dd	Supervising officers for P.T. (captains)	3
Delete	Supervising officer for P.T. (lieutenant)	1
		4
..dd	Batmen-drivers, any arm	2
	Clerk, R...S.C. (supply) (serjeant)	1
	Motor-cycles	2
	Cars, 4 x 2, heavy utility	4

Will be promulgated as amend..ent No. 5.

The addition of six clerks, R...S.C. for the use of the supervising officers when attached to static headquarters was not approved as it was considered that clerical assistance should be provided by the headquarters with which the officers are working.

(b) NO. 2 MOBILE TOUGH T..CTICS TR..INING TE.. VI/1169/1

Implementation of the appointment of Q.M., ..P.T.C. (master at arms) - 1 on this establisment is restricted w.e.f. 30 Apr 45.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

File : 633/Org-3

2257(a) PHYSICAL TRAINING POOL CA/265/1

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 30 Apr 45.

Add	Supervising officers for P.T. (captains)	3
Delete	Supervising officer for P.T. (lieutenant)	1
Add	Batmen-drivers, any arm	4
	Clerk, R....S.C. (supply) (serjeant)	1
	Motor-cycles	2
	Cars, 4 x 2, heavy utility	4

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 5.

The addition of six clerks, R....S.C. for the use of the supervising officers when attached to static headquarters was not approved as it was considered that clerical assistance should be provided by the headquarters with which the officers are working.

(b) NO. 2 MOBILE TOUGH TACTICS TRAINING TE... VI/1169/1

Implementation of the appointment of Q.M., ...P.T.C. (Master at Arms) - 1 on this establisment is restricted w.e.f. 30 Apr 45.

File : 507/Org-3

2258 ROYAL ARMOURED CORPS TRAINING DEPOT CA/92/3

The Committee reviewed the revised scale of transport as approved by the Committee at Meeting 169 vide minute serial 1834 and the following deletions were approved w.e.f. 30 Apr 45 :-

Delete	trucks, 15-cwt, 4 x 2, fitted for wireless	12
	lorries, 3-ton, 4 x 4, G.S.	2

The sponsors stated no corresponding decrease of drivers, I.C. could be effected.

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 9.

File : 661/Org-3

...../ 11.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		War Establishment
2259	G.S TR.INING TE.M FOR THE IT.LI.N COMB.T FORCE (IT.LI.N ARMY)	C./874/1

The inclusion of one lorry, 3-ton, 4 x 2, G.S. within the above establishment as recommended by the War Establishments Committee of the Land Forces Sub-Commission A.C. (M.M.I.A.) was not approved.

It was considered that transport for this unit should be found from within existing Italian Army training establishments' resources.

(M.M.I.A. WEC 1 Serial 1 refers)

File : 303/2/Org-3

2260	A MOBILE METHOD OF INSTRUCTION TEAM	CM/493/1

The following amendment, which will be promulgated as amendment No. 1, was approved w.e.f. 30 Apr 45.

Delete	batman	- 1
	driver, I.C.	- 1
	batman-driver	- 1
	truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 4, G.S.	- 1
	car, 4 x 2, light utility	- 1

File : 369/Org-3

2261	TRANSPORT CONTROL STAFF, R.A.S.C. (Road Maintenance)	CM/1009/1

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 30 Apr 45.

Strength :	Officer	1
	Other ranks	11
	Vehicle	1
	Motor-cycles, solo	10

This establishment which will be implemented with personnel not fit for combatant duties will operate as a supervisory staff for six platoons of civilian driven vehicles employed with the Italian Department of Public Works.

File : 404/Org-3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

... amendment No. 1, was approved w.e.f. 30 Apr 45.

Delete	batman	- 1
	driver, I.C.	- 1
	batman-driver	- 1
	truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 4, G.S.	- 1
	car, 4 x 2, light utility	- 1

File : 369/Org-3

2261 TRANSPORT CONTROL STAFF, R.A.S.C. (Road Maintenance) CM/1009/1

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 30 Apr 45.

Strength :	Officer	1
	Other ranks	11
	Vehicle	1
	Motor-cycles, solo	10

This establishment which will be implemented with personnel not fit for combatant duties will operate as a supervisory staff for six platoons of civilian driven vehicles employed with the Italian Department of Public Works.

File : 404/Org-3

2262 STAFF INCREMENT TO A DIVISIONAL HEADQUARTERS CM/948/13

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 30 Apr 45.

Under (i) Personnel - Supplies and Transport Section

Delete	Deputy assistant director of supplies and transport	1
	Staff captain (supplies and petrol)	1
	Staff captain (mechanical transport and animal transport)	1
Substitute	Major, R.A.S.C.	1
	Captain, R.A.S.C. (supplies and petrol)	1
	Captain, R.A.S.C. (mechanical transport and animal transport)	1

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 2.

File : 775/Org-3

...../ 12.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		Establishment
2263	TRANSIT AND FEEDING CENTRE, ROME	CL/1010/1

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 30 Apr 45.

Strength : Officer 1
Other ranks 7
Civilians 29

File : 319/Org-3

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

New War Establishments will not be implemented without A.F.H.Q. authority.

E. A. C. Whitaker

Lieutenant-colonel, G.S.,
Deputy Chairman.

JBH/ecd
8 May 45

- -

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Distribution :

Deputy Chairman
G-1 (Br)
Q (Maint)
Q (ME)
Financial Advisor
Indian Army Liaison Mission

Chief of Staff
Chief Administrative Officer
Adjutant-General
Deputy Military Secretary
G-1 (Br) A-1 .. .. 6 copies
G-1 (Br) A-6
G-2
G-3 (Ops)
G-3 (Plans)
G-3 (Trg)
G-3 (Org-2)
G-3 (Org-3)
G-3 (Org-4)
G-4
G-5

CG 15 Army Group G-3 (SD) .. .. 5 copies
CG Fifth Army (British Increment)
Main Eighth Army
1 District
2 District
3 District
HQ British Troops North Africa
GHQ 2nd Echelon .. .. 2 copies
Deputy Paymaster-in-Chief
GHQ Middle East Forces
The Under Secretary of State,
The War Office, S.D.3. .. .. 2 copies

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

G-4
G-5

CG 15 Army Group G-3 (SD) .. .. 5 copies
CG Fifth Army (British Increment)
Main Eighth Army
1 District
2 District
3 District
HQ British Troops North Africa
GHQ 2nd Echelon .. .. 2 copies
Deputy Paymaster-in-Chief
GHQ Middle East Forces
The Under Secretary of State,
The War Office, S.D.3. .. .. 2 copies

HQ. Infantry
D.M.T.
HQ. R.A.O.
Arty
Engineer
Chaplain
Medical
Ord (Br)
R.E.M.E.
S & T
Labour
Salvage
D.J.A.G.
C.M.
Claims and Hirings
HQ. SOM

3329

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

RESTRICTED

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS

WAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEE

199th Meeting held on 27th April, 1945

Present :

Brigadier	G.B.S.	HINDLEY	Chairman
Brigadier	B.A.	BURKE	G-1 (Br)
Lieut-Col	E.A.V.	WILLIAMS	Deputy Chairman
Lieut-Col	J.A.	FIELD	Q (Maint)
Lieut-Col	L.C.	CORNFORD	Q (AE)
Major	J.E.	GALE	Financial Advisor
Major	H.K.	JACQUES	G-3 (Org)

ADDITIONS TO MINUTES

Serial Number		War Establishment
	Additions to minutes of meetings Nos. 128, 134, 149, 163, 171, 182.	
1373A	HEADQUARTERS 1ST ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP	(CM/523/1)
1441	HEADQUARTERS INDIAN LORRIED INFANTRY BRIGADE	(CM/558/1)
1633	HEADQUARTERS FIFTH (U.S.) ARMY (BRITISH INCREMENT)	(CM/79/5)
1762	HEADQUARTERS AN ASSAULT BRIGADE R&C/RE	(CM/660/1)
1864	26 BRITISH LIAISON UNIT	(CM/646/1)
1964	INCREMENT TO HEADQUARTERS III CORPS	(CM/555/2)
	HEADQUARTERS EIGHTH ARMY	(CM/223/1)
	HEADQUARTERS OF AN INDIAN DIVISION	(I/14/2) Ind
	HEADQUARTERS OF AN INDIAN INFANTRY BRIGADE (M.T.)	(I/64/2) Ind

To conform with War Office policy amendments will be promulgated to the above war establishments authorising the addition of caravans as follows :-

a) For use of each Lieutenant-General and above authorised on the W.E. - Caravan, class I - 1.

b) For use of each Major-General and Brigadier authorised on the W.E. - Caravan, class II -

Additions to minutes of meetings Nos. 128, 134, 149, 163, 171, 182.

1373A	HEADQUARTERS AN ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP	(CM/523/1)
1441	HEADQUARTERS INDIAN LORRIED INFANTRY BRIGADE	(CM/558/1)
1633	HEADQUARTERS FIFTH (U.S.) ARMY (BRITISH INCREMENT)	(CM/79/5)
1762	HEADQUARTERS AN ASSAULT BRIGADE RAC/HE	(CM/660/1)
1864	26 BRITISH LIAISON UNIT	(CM/646/1)
1964	INCREMENT TO HEADQUARTERS III CORPS	(CM/555/2)
	HEADQUARTERS EIGHTH ARMY	(CM/223/1)
	HEADQUARTERS OF AN INDIAN DIVISION	(I/11/2) Ind
	HEADQUARTERS OF AN INDIAN INFANTRY BRIGADE (M.T.)	(I/6A/2) Ind

To conform with War Office policy amendments will be promulgated to the above war establishments authorising the addition of caravans as follows :-

a) For use of each Lieutenant-General and above authorised on the W.E. - Caravan, class I - 1.

b) For use of each Major-General and Brigadier authorised on the W.E. - Caravan, class II - 1.

Will be promulgated as amendment Nos. 2, 2, 9, 1, 5, 3, 37, 6, and 9 respectively w.e.f. 30 Oct 44.

Authority : War Office letter 57/Wchs A/1443 SD1 dated 30 Oct 44.

File : 301/Org-3

3328

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 158.

1717 INTELLIGENCE SCHOOL, NO. 9. (CM/551/1)

Amendment No. 1 is cancelled w.e.f. 18 Dec 44 as the transfer of the personnel from W.E. VIII/795/2 to W.E. CM/551/1 has not been agreed.

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 2.

File : 362/Org-3

...../ 2.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		War Establishment
	Addition to minutes of meeting No. 173.	
1887	BRITISH LIAISON UNIT FOR REINFORCEMENTS TRAINING CENTRE FOR ITALIAN COMBAT FORCE	(CM/732/1)
1888	TRAINING INCREMENT FOR REINFORCEMENTS TRAINING CENTRE FOR ITALIAN COMBAT FORCE	(CM/733/1)

The review of these establishments is postponed until the 9th May 45.

File : 742/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 178.

1919B 1919C	AN INCREMENT TO AN ARMOURED BRIGADE ARMOURED REPLACEMENT GROUP, SIGNAL TROOP, R. SIGNALS	(CM/759/1) (CM/381/2) (Amdt 1)

The review of these war establishments is deferred until 1 Jul 45.

File : 373/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 184.

1957	A.F.H.Q. STAFF AND SERVICES POOL	(CM/605/2)

The review of this establishment is postponed until the 31st May 45.

File : 602/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 187.

2026	CENTRAL MEDITERRANEAN POOL OF INDIAN ARMY EDUCATIONAL PERSONNEL	(CM/929/1)

G.H.Q. India have approved w.e.f. 19 Mar 45 this war establishment provided no demand for manpower is made on G.H.Q. India.

Authority : G.H.Q. India cable 82644 SD7 dated 25 Apr 45.

File : 643/Org-3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

The review of these war establishments is deferred until 1 Jul 45.

File : 373/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 184.

1957 A.F.H.Q. STAFF AND SERVICES POOL (CM/605/2)

The review of this establishment is postponed until the 31st May 45.

File : 602/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 187.

2026 CENTRAL MEDITERRANEAN POOL OF INDIAN ARMY EDUCATIONAL PERSONNEL (CM/929/1)

G.H.Q. India have approved w.e.f. 19 Mar 45 this war establishment provided no demand for manpower is made on G.H.Q. India.

Authority : G.H.Q. India cable 82644 SD7 dated 25 Apr 45.

File : 643/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 190.

2067 INTERIM DIVISIONAL SIGNALS (HIGHER SCALE) (I/26/4)(Ind)

G.H.Q. India have approved w.e.f. 26 Mar 45 the amendment as submitted, which will be promulgated as local amendment No. 2 applicable to this theatre only.

Authority : G.H.Q. India cable 82886/SD7 dated 26 Apr 45.

File : 645/Org-3
712/Org-3

...../ 3.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 795020

The review of these war establishments is deferred until 1 Jul 45.

File : 373/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 184.

1957 A.F.H.Q. STAFF AND SERVICES POOL (CM/605/2)

The review of this establishment is postponed until the 31st May 45.

File : 602/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 187.

2026 CENTRAL MEDITERRANEAN POOL OF INDIAN ARMY EDUCATIONAL PERSONNEL (CM/929/1)

G.H.Q. India have approved w.e.f. 19 Mar 45 this war establishment provided no demand for manpower is made on G.H.Q. India.

Authority : G.H.Q. India cable 82644 SD7 dated 25 Apr 45.

File : 643/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 190.

2067 INDIAN DIVISIONAL SIGNALS (HIGHER SCALE) (I/26/4)(Ind)

G.H.Q. India have approved w.e.f. 26 Mar 45 the amendment as submitted, which will be promulgated as local amendment No. 2 applicable to this theatre only.

Authority : G.H.Q. India cable 82886/SD7 dated 26 Apr 45.

File : 645/Org-3
712/Org-3

...../ 3.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number

War Establishment

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 193.

2123 NO. 2 PUBLIC RELATIONS SERVICE (CW/195/1)

War Office have approved the continuation of the appointment of Assistant Director of Public Relations - 1 subject to review 24 Aug 45.

Authority : War Office cable 88238 SD3 dated 25 Apr 45.

File : 355/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 193.

2134 MILITARY COMPONENT OF THE AIR DIVISION ALLIED COMMISSION AUSTRIA HEADQUARTERS OF AN AIR DISTRICT (CW/960/1)

War Office have approved the appointment of General Staff Officer, 1st grade - 1 w.e.f. 6 Apr 45.

Authority : War Office cable 88277 SD3 dated 25 Apr 45.

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 1.

File : 775/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 196.

2177(A) MACHINE GUN BATTALION SIGNAL SECTION (CW/630/1)

G.H.Q. India have approved w.e.f. 16 Apr 45 the amendment as submitted, which will be promulgated as amendment No. 3 applicable to Indian Machine Gun Battalions in this theatre only.

Authority : G.H.Q. India cable 82886/SD7 dated 26 Apr 45.

File : 712/Org-3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

0 0 3

War Office have approved the appointment of General Staff Officer, 1st grade - 1 w.e.f. 6 Apr 45.

Authority : War Office cable 88277 SD3 dated 25 Apr 45.

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 1.

File : 775/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 196.

2177(A) MACHINE GUN BATTALION SIGNAL SECTION (CM/630/1)

G.H.Q. India have approved w.e.f. 16 Apr 45 the amendment as submitted, which will be promulgated as amendment No. 3 applicable to Indian Machine Gun Battalions in this theatre only.

Authority : G.H.Q. India cable 82886/SD7 dated 26 Apr 45.

File : 712/Org-3

MINUTES

2229 ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS (CM/304/4)

a) The Committee approved the following amendment to the Historical Section, which is not intended to be implemented until the date of formation of WE CM/999/1, Historical Section C.M., vide minute serial 2230 below.

Delete	General staff officers, 2nd grade	2
	General staff officer, 3rd grade	1
	Clerks, general duties, R.A.S.C.	
	Staff-sergeant	1
	Corporal	1
	Privates	5

b) It was further agreed to recommend to the War Office the upgrading of General staff officer, 1st grade - 1 to the appointment of Colonel general staff, w.e.f. the formation of WE CM/999/1.

Will be incorporated in amendment No. 3.

File : 250/Org-3

...../ 4.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number

War Establishment

2230 HISTORICAL SECTION, CENTRAL MEDITERRANEAN (CM/999/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 27 Apr 45, the appointments of General Staff Officer, 1st.grade and Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster-General being recommended to the War Office.

Strength :		
	Officers	15
	Other ranks	59
	Vehicles	11

It was agreed that formation of this unit should not take place until after the cessation of hostilities in Europe.

File : 250/Org-3

2231 FIELD INCREMENT TO HISTORICAL SECTION A.F.H.Q. (CM/1000/1)

The above new war establishment, intended to be implemented as a temporary measure on the cessation of hostilities in Europe, and pending War Office approval of the first grade appointments vide minutes serial 2229 and 2230 above, was approved w.e.f. 27 Apr 45.

Strength :		
	Officers	3
	Other ranks	13
	Vehicles	4

It was recommended that the appointment of one General Staff Officer, 2nd grade might be implemented w.e.f. 27 Apr 45.

It was agreed that the following personnel and vehicles required for employment with this establishment and with WE CM/999/1 above should be provided from the headquarters of subordinate formations concerned.

Historical officers (majors or captains)	22
Clerks, general duties, any arm	22
Batmen drivers	22
Cars 4 x 2 light utility	22

File : 250/Org-3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

implemented as a temporary measure on the cessation of hostilities in Europe, and pending War Office approval of the first grade appointments vide minutes serial 2229 and 2230 above, was approved w.e.f. 27 Apr 45.

Strength :	Officers	3
	Other ranks	13
	Vehicles	4

It was recommended that the appointment of one General Staff Officer, 2nd grade might be implemented w.e.f. 27 Apr 45.

It was agreed that the following personnel and vehicles required for employment with this establishment and with WE CM/999/1 above should be provided from the headquarters of subordinate formations concerned.

Historical officers (majors or captains)	22
Clerks, general duties, any arm	22
Batman drivers	22
Cars 4 x 2 light utility	22

File : 250/Org-3

2232 BALKAN INCREMENT TO HISTORICAL SECTION, A.F.H.Q. (CM/1001/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 27 Apr 45.

Strength :	Officers	2
	Other ranks	4
	Civilian	1

It was agreed that implementation should be subject to the deletion of 2 officers and 4 other ranks from WE CM/555/2, Increment to III Corps.

File : 590/Org-3

...../Sheet 5.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		War Establishment
2232A	INCREMENT TO HEADQUARTERS III CORPS	(CM/555/2)

The deletion of the following personnel was approved w.e.f. the date of formation of WE CM/1002/1 Balkan Increment to Historical Section, A.F.H.Q. vide minute serial 2232 above.

Under CIVIL AFFAIRS DIVISION

Historical records section

Staff officer, 2nd grade (civil affairs)		1
Staff officer, 3rd grade (civil affairs)		1
Clerks, general duties, R.A.S.C.		
	Staff-sergeant	1
	Corporal	1
	Lance-corporal	1
Civilian		1

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 3.

File : 590/Org-3

2233 ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS (CM/30/4)

The following amendments were approved w.e.f. 27 Apr 45.

a) Under G-1 DIVISION

A-3 (Personal services)

Add	Deputy assistant adjutant general	1

b) Under G-3 DIVISION

Organisation and equipment

Upgrade	Personal assistant (lieutenant)	1
to	Personal assistant (captain)	1

c) Under G-3 DIVISION

Infantry

Add	General staff officer, 2nd grade	1

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

File : 590/Org-3

2233 ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS (CM/30/4)

The following amendments were approved w.e.f. 27 Apr 45.

a) Under G-1 DIVISION

A-3 (Personal services)

Add	Deputy assistant adjutant general	1

b) Under G-3 DIVISION

Organisation and equipment

Upgrade	Personal assistant (lieutenant)	1
to	Personal assistant (captain)	1

c) Under G-3 DIVISION

Infantry

Add	General staff officer, 2nd grade	1

d) Under ENGINEER DIVISION

Directorate of Works

Delete	Staff captains (Works)	8
Substitute	Staff captains (includes 1 for E & M, 1 for electrical development and 1 for oil)	7

Directorate of Engineer Stores

Delete	Staff captains (includes 1 for E & M, 1 for electrical development and 1 for oil)	16
Substitute	Staff captains	17

3325

...../ 6.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

0041

Serial Number		War Establishment
2233	ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS - continued	

e) Under SIGNAL DIVISION

Delete	Staff officers, R. Signals (captains) (1 may be general staff officer, 3rd grade A.T.S.)	8
Add	Staff officers, R. Signals (captains) (1 may be general staff officer, 3rd grade A.T.S.)	6
	Staff officers, 2nd grade, R. Signals	2

The proposal to upgrade the Chief Cipher Officer to Staff officer, R. Signals (lieutenant-colonel) was not agreed. It was not considered that his responsibilities to the Chief Signals Officer, or in relation to other cipher personnel in this theatre are sufficient to justify the more senior appointment.

f) Under R.E.M.E. Section
District Increment

The proposal to add two clerks (may be A.T.S.) was not agreed. It was decided that the relative need for these should be reconsidered on a theatre basis, and investigation made as to whether they could be provided from the war establishment of another District headquarters or by means of the A.F.H.Q. Staff and Services Pool.

g) LOCAL ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF
Increment C-3, Infantry

Delete	Drivers I.C.	4
Substitute	Drivers I.C.	3
	Batman-driver	1

Will be incorporated in amendment No. 3.

File : 250/Org-3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

[illegible] District Increment

The proposal to add two clerks (may be A.T.S.) was not agreed. It was decided that the relative need for these should be reconsidered on a theatre basis, and investigation made as to whether they could be provided from the war establishment of another District headquarters or by means of the A.F.H.Q. Staff and Services Pool.

g) LOCAL ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

Increment G-3, Infantry

Delete	Drivers I.C.	4
Substitute	Drivers I.C.	3
	Batman-driver	1

Will be incorporated in amendment No. 3.

File : 250/Org-3

2234 PRISONER OF WAR AND REPORT CENTRE (CM/1002/1)

The above new war establishment, intended to supersede WE CM/98/1 was approved w.e.f. 27 Apr 45.

Strength : Headquarters

Officers	3
Other ranks	15
Vehicles	2

Documentation Teams (each)

Officer	1
Other ranks	9
Vehicles	2

File : 452/Org-3

...../ 7.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number

War Establishment

2235 GARRISON PICQUET COMPANY (CM/1003/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 27 Apr 45.

Strength :	Officers	3
	Other ranks	13
	Vehicles	3

File : 495/Org-3

2236 GARRISON PICQUET SECTION (CM/1004/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 27 Apr 45.

Strength :	Other ranks	18
	Vehicles	2

File : 495/Org-3

2237 BRITISH TROOPS NORTH AFRICA STAFF AND SERVICES POOL (CM/754/1)

The Committee decided that the appointment of Major R.A.S.C. (for historical duties) should not be held on this establishment, and should be deleted w.e.f. 27 Apr 45.

It was recommended that provision for this officer henceforward be made from within the Supplies and Transport directorate at A.F.H.Q. or from some other R.A.S.C. establishment in this theatre.

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 5.

File : 496/Org-3

2238 POOL OF PERSONNEL FOR ATTACHMENT TO U.N.R.R.A. (GREECE) (CM/1005/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 27 Apr 45, the following appointments being recommended to the War Office.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

File : 495/Org-3

2237 BRITISH TROOPS NORTH AFRICA STAFF AND SERVICES POOL (CM/754/1)

The Committee decided that the appointment of Major R.A.S.C. (for historical duties) should not be held on this establishment, and should be deleted w.e.f. 27 Apr 45.

It was recommended that provision for this officer henceforward be made from within the Supplies and Transport directorate at A.F.H.Q. or from some other R.A.S.C. establishment in this theatre.

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 5.

File : 496/Org-3

2238 POOL OF PERSONNEL FOR ATTACHMENT TO U.N.R.R.A. (GREECE) (CM/1005/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 27 Apr 45, the following appointments being recommended to the War Office.

Staff officer, 1st grade, civil affairs, supplies	1
Staff officer, 1st grade, civil affairs, distribution	1
Staff officer, 1st grade, civil affairs, relief	1
Staff officer, 1st grade, civil affairs, veterinary	1

Strength : Officers 63
Other ranks 124

It was agreed that the formation of this pool should be w.e.f. 1 May 45, this being the date of disbandment of Greek M.L. Units, and that subsequent disbandment and cancellation of the war establishment should be effected not later than 1 Jun 45.

File : 590/Org-3

...../ 8.

3324

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number

War Establishment (CM/555/2)

2238A **INCREMENT TO HEADQUARTERS III CORPS**

The following amendments were approved w.e.f. 27 Apr 45.

a) Delete Deputy assistant director of salvage (major) 1

Substitute Staff captain Salvage 1

b) Add, during malarial season only

Deputy assistant adjutant-general (malaria)	1
Batman-driver	1
Car 4 x 2 light utility	1

c) Add Finance Section consisting of :-

Staff officer, 2nd grade, civil affairs	1
Staff officers, 3rd grade, civil affairs	2
Clerks, F.A.S.C.	
Warrant officer, class II	1
Sergeants	3
Corporal	1
Privates	3

Under Local Administrative Personnel

Add Batmen 4

The above personnel will be deleted w.e.f. 27 Apr 45 from W.E. Headquarters Military Liaison Greece (CM/779/1) by amendment No. 2.

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 3.

File : 759/Org-3

2239 **HEADQUARTERS CRETE DISTRICT OF ALLIED MILITARY LIAISON, GREECE** (CM/725/1)

a) In view of the diminishing commitment in CRETE, it was agreed that implementation of the above war establishment should be limited to the following personnel and vehicles w.e.f. 27 Apr 45.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

c) Add Finance Section by deleting of :-

Staff officer, 2nd grade, civil affairs	1
Staff officers, 3rd grade, civil affairs	2
Clerks, R.A.S.C.	
Warrant officer, class II	1
Sergeants	3
Corporal	1
Privates	3

Under Local Administrative Personnel

ADC Batmen	4

The above personnel will be deleted w.e.f. 27 Apr 45 from W.E. Headquarters Military Liaison Greece (CM/779/1) by amendment No. 2.

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 3.

File : 759/Org-3

2239 HEADQUARTERS CRETE DISTRICT OF ALLIED MILITARY LIAISON, GREECE (CM/725/1)

a) In view of the diminishing commitment in CRETE, it was agreed that implementation of the above war establishment should be limited to the following personnel and vehicles w.e.f. 27 Apr 45.

Staff officer, 2nd grade, civil affairs, liaison wing	1
Staff officer, 3rd grade, civil affairs, liaison wing	1
Clerks, general duties, R.A.S.C.	
Warrant officer, class II	1
Corporal	1
Private	1

...../ 9.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		War Establishment
2239	HEADQUARTERS CRETE DISTRICT OF ALLIED MILITARY LIAISON, GREECE - continued	
	Storeman (private)	1
	Mess orderly (private)	1
	Batman	1
	Drivers I.C. (privates)	2
	Cooks, A.C.C. (privates)	2
	Car 4 seater 4 x 2	1
	Truck 15 cwt 4 x 4 G.S.	1

File : 759/Org-3

New war establishments will NOT be implemented without A.F.H.Q. authority.

E. A. C. Williams

Lieutenant-Colonel, G.S.,
Deputy Chairman,
War Establishments Committee.

HKJ/jmn
6 May 45

...../ 10.

3323

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Distribution :

Chairman
Deputy Chairman
G-1 (Br))
Q (Maint))
Q (AE)) Members
Financial Advisor)
Indian Army Liaison Mission)

Chief of Staff
Chief Administrative Officer
Adjutant-General
Deputy Military Secretary
G-1 (Br) A-1 .. .. 6 copies
G-2
G-3 (Org-2)
G-3 (Org-4)
G-3 (Org) Foreign
G-5

CG 15 Army Group G-3 (SD).. .. .. .. 5 copies
CG Fifth Army (British Increment)
Main Eighth Army
1 District
2 District
3 District
HQ. L.F. Greece
HQ. British Troops North Africa
G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon .. .. 2 copies
Deputy Paymaster-in-Chief
G.H.Q. Middle East Forces
The Under Secretary of State,
The War Office, S.D.3 .. .. 2 copies

HQ. R.A.C.
HQ. Infantry
Signals
Engineer
Chaplain
Medical
R.E.M.E.
S & T
Historical Section (Br)
P.M. (Br)
Public Relations
A.C. Austria, Air Division
Camp Commandant
Supervising Officer

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

MM1A

RESTRICTED

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS

WAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEE

196th Meeting, held on 23rd April, 1945.

Present: Lieut-Col E.A.V. WILLIAMS — Deputy Chairman
Lieut-Col T.B. WEBBER — Q (ME)
Lieut-Col R.H. NUTTETT — Financial Advisor
Major R.A. Mac EDYEN — G-1 (Br)
Major R.E. NICHOLLS — Q (Maint)
Major H.K. JONES — G-3 (Org)

ADDITIONS TO MINUTES

Serial Number		War Establishment

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 166.

1801(A) BRITISH MILITARY MISSION TO HUNGARY (CM/590/2) (XII/1200/1)

War Office have approved the following amendment which will be promulgated as amendment No. 3 w.e.f. 20 Apr 45.

Delete	Cars, 3-cwt, 4 x 4	2
Add	Cars, 4 x 2, heavy utility	2

Authority : War Office cable 67612 SD 3(A) dated 21 Apr 45.

File : 596/Gr.-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 178.

1918 1 CAVALRY MOBILE VETERINARY SECTION (I/103/1)

War Office have approved w.e.f. 18 Apr 45 the following amendment.

Add	Driver, I.C. R.A.S.C.	1
Delete	Transport and all detail.	

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 178.

1801(A) BRITISH MILITARY MISSION TO HUNGARY (CM/590/2) (XII/1200/1)

War Office have approved the following amendment which will be promulgated as amendment No. 3 w.e.f. 20 Apr 45.

Delete	Cars, p-c & t, 4 x 4	2
Add	Cars, 4 x 2, heavy utility	2

Authority : War Office cable 87612 SD 3(A) dated 21 Apr 45.

File : 596/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 178.

1919 2 CAVALRY BRIGADE MOBILE WORKSHOP SECTION (I/103/1)

War Office have approved w.e.f. 18 Apr 45 the following amendment.

Add	Driver, I.C. R.A.S.C.	1
Delete	Transport and all detail.	
Substitute	Motor-cycle, solo	1
	Truck 15 cwt 4 x 4 G.S.	1
	Lorry 3 ton 4 x 2 water	1
	Lorries 3-ton, 4 x 2 adapted for carriage of animals	4

Authority : War Office cable 87428 SD 34 dated 21 Apr 45.

This does not constitute authority to implement.

File : 611/Org-3

3323/Sheet 2.

Serial Number		War Establishment

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 188.

2052 CIVIL AIR RAID SELECTION BOARD (CE/936/1)

War Office have approved w.e.f. 21 Mar 45 the establishment including the appointments of :-

Colonel C.A. (President of Board)	1
Staff officer, 1st grade C.A.	1

Subject to review on 1 July 45.

Authority : War Office cable 87419 SD 3C dated 21 Apr 45.

File : 423/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 190.

2063 INDIAN MOUNTAIN GUNS (III/91/4)(Ind)
2064 INDIAN HOWITZERS (III/91/3)(Ind)
2065 MULE CART (WITH SPARE WHEEL SECTION) (III/92/2)(Ind)

G.H.Q. India have approved w.e.f. 26 Mar 45 the amendments as recommended.

Authority : G.H.Q. India cable 77042 SD 7 dated 9 April 45.

File : 643/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 192.

2109 LABOUR COMPANY (INCLUDING SPECIAL LABOUR COMPANY) (III/66/3)(Ind)

G.H.Q. India have approved w.e.f. 2 Apr 45 the upgrading of the two clerks to -

Havildar clerk, grade II	1
Havildar clerk, grade III	1

and the addition of Havildar clerk, grade I - 1 on the scale of one every two companies.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 190.

2063	INDIAN EXECUTION CADRE	(III/91/4)(Ind)
2064	INDIAN [illegible] CADRE	(III/91/3)(Ind)
2065	[illegible] CADRE (INDIAN ARMY SECTION)	(III/92/2)(Ind)

G.H.Q. India have approved w.e.f. 26 Mar 45 the amendments as recommended.

Authority : G.H.Q. India cable 7702 SD 7 dated 9 April 45.

File : G3/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 192.

2109	LABOUR COMPANY (INCLUDING SPECIAL LABOUR COMPANY)	(III/66/3)(Ind)

G.H.Q. India have approved w.e.f. 2 Apr 45 the upgrading of the two clerks to -

Havildar clerk, grade II	1
Havildar clerk, grade III	1

and the addition of Havildar clerk, grade I - 1 on the scale of one every two companies.

Authority : Armindia cable 81379 SD 7 dated 21 Apr 45.

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 1 applicable to C.M.T. Theatre only.

File : G3/Org-3

...../Sheet 3.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number

War Establishment

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 192.

2111 HEADQUARTERS INDIAN RAILWAY AND MAINTENANCE GROUP I.E. (VI/67/2)(Ind)

G.H.Q. India have approved w.e.f. 2 Apr 45 the additions as recommended.

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 1 applicable to C.M. Theatre only.

Authority : Armindia cable 81377/SD 7 dated 21 Apr 45.

File : 643/Org-3

Addition to minutes.

LIGHT ANTI-AIRCRAFT BATTERY R.A. (MOBILE) (II/180/2)

War Office advise that the following amendment has been approved w.e.f. 16 Apr 45.

Add to note 3: "In addition, at the discretion of theatre commanders, cars, light reconnaissance (if available) - 4 may be issued in lieu of trucks, 15-cwt, 4 x 2, fitted for wireless - 4"

Authority : War Office cable 87409 SD 3 dated 22 Apr 45.

File : 627/Org-3

MINUTES

2212 HEADQUARTERS OF SERVICES - I.W. (III/3J/1)

The Committee agreed to recommend to the War Office the substitution of a car 4 seater 4 x 2 in place of the existing car 2 seater 4 wheeled w.e.f. 23 Apr 45.

File : 435/Org-3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Addition to minutes.

LIGHT ANTI-AIRCRAFT BATTERY R.A. (MOBILE) (II/180/2)

War Office advise that the following amendment has been approved w.e.f. 16 Apr 45.

Add to note 3: "In addition, at the discretion of theatre commanders, cars, light reconnaissance (if available) - 4 may be issued in lieu of trucks, 15-cwt, 4 x 2, fitted for wireless - 4"

Authority : War Office cable 87499 SD 3 dated 22 Apr 45.

File : 627/Org-3

MINUTES

2212 HEADQUARTERS OF SERVICES - I.Y (III/3J/1)

The Committee agreed to recommend to the War Office the substitution of a car L seater 4 x 2 in place of the existing car 2 seater 4 wheeled w.e.f. 23 Apr 45.

File : 435/Org-3

2213 WAR ESTABLISHMENT OF ARMY EQUIPMENT AND MECHANICAL TRANSPORT UNIT U.D.F. (CM/996/1)

The above new war establishment, intended for use in place of WE ME/1836/1 was approved w.e.f. 23 Apr 45.

Strength :	Officers	6
	Other ranks	14
	Civilians	10
	Vehicles	6

File : 403/Org-3

...../Sheet 4.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number | War Establishment

2214 EMPLACEMENT TO HEADQUARTERS 52 AREA (G1/997/1)

The above new war establishment, intended for the administration and maintenance of prisoner of war camps in the Hoek area was approved w.e.f. 23 Apr 45, subject to review in three months.

Strength :	Officers	2
	Other ranks	12
	Vehicles	10

It was agreed that the ten drivers authorised on this establishment should be shown as "may be civilians", and the sponsors assured the Committee that every endeavour would be taken to employ civilian drivers.

File : 323/9/Org-5

2215 ADDITION TO HEADQUARTERS (G1/30/4)

The addition to G-1 (Pr) A-8 Section of a Deputy Assistant Director A.T.S. (senior commander) and a clerk (private) A.T.S., intended for the supervision of welfare, was approved w.e.f. 23 Apr 45.

It was considered that the existing A.T.S. staff should be able to undertake routine welfare duties whilst this officer is away from HQ on tours of inspection, and therefore the proposed inclusion of a staff lieutenant as deputy was not regarded as essential. The Committee agreed that no time bar should be imposed on further proposals should this organisation prove unsatisfactory.

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 3.

File : 298/Org-3

2216 HEADQUARTERS NO. 2 DISTRICT (G1/128/3)

The addition of a Staff Captain 'Q' was approved w.e.f. 17 Mar 45.

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 33.

File : 432/Org-3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

2215 ADDITIONAL STAFF OFFICERS (Cr/30/4)

The addition to G-1 (Pr) A-G Section of a Deputy Assistant Director A.T.S. (senior commander) and 1 clerk (private) A.T.S., intended for the supervision of welfare, was approved w.e.f. 23 Apr 45.

It was considered that the existing A.T.S. staff should be able to undertake routine welfare duties whilst this officer is away from HQ on tours of inspection, and therefore the proposed inclusion of a staff lieutenant as deputy was not regarded as essential. The Committee agreed that no time bar should be imposed on further proposals should this organisation prove unsatisfactory.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 3.

File : 208/Org-3

2216 HEADQUARTERS NO. 2 DISTRICT (Cr/128/3)

The addition of a Staff Captain 'Q' was approved w.e.f. 17 Mar 45.

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 33.

File : 492/Org-3

2217 UK ITALY MISSION TO ALBANIA (Cr/667/1)

The appointments of Head of the Mission (Brigadier) and Political Advisor (General Staff Officer, 1st grade) were reviewed in accordance with War Office signal 61295 (M) 3 dated 19 January 45 and continuation was recommended subject to further review in three months w.e.f. 23 Apr 45.

File : 770/Org-3

...../Sheet 5.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number

War Establishment

2218 INDIAN RECONNAISSANCE REGIMENT (CA/397/2)

The substitution of a truck 15 cwt 4 x 4 in each rifle troop, in place of the carrier universal was approved w.e.f. 23 Apr 45.

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 3.

File : 651/Org-3

2219 WELFARE POOL (CA/132/3)

The proposal to upgrade one of the two staff captains authorised for each Army or District to the appointment of Deputy Assistant Director of Army Welfare Services was deferred.

It was agreed that this proposal be resubmitted, with full reasons, for consideration together with certain other proposed amendments to this establishment.

File : 497/Org-3

2220 AT ENGINEER STORE BASE DEPOT (IV/10/2)

The Committee agreed to recommend the following amendment to the War Office w.e.f. 23 Apr 45, to be applicable at times when this unit is required to operate more than one depot.

Under Headquarters

Delete

Drivers I.C. for duty as batmen	3

Substitute

Drivers I.C. for duty as batmen	2
for duty as batman-driver	1

Add

Car 4 seater 4 x 2	1

File : 685/Org-3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

The proposal to upgrade one of the two staff captains authorised for each Army or District to the appointment of Deputy Assistant Director of Army Welfare Services was deferred.

It was agreed that this proposal be resubmitted, with full reasons, for consideration together with certain other proposed amendments to this establishment.

File : 497/Org-3

2220 AT ENGINEER STORE BASE DEPOT (IV/10/2)

The Committee agreed to recommend the following amendment to the War Office w.e.f. 23 Apr 45, to be applicable at times when this unit is required to operate more than one depot.

Under Headquarters

Delete	
Drivers I.C. for duty as batmen	3
Substitute	
Drivers I.C. for duty as batmen	2
for duty as batman-driver	1
Add	
Car 4 seater 4 x 2	1

File : 685/Org-3

2221 INDEPENDENT MOTOR BRIG'DE SIGNAL SQUADRON (C/581/1)

The proposals to amend the above war establishment were deferred to enable the sponsors to obtain and coordinate the recommendations of Headquarters 15 Army Group.

File : 712/Org-3

...../Sheet 6.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		War Establishment
2222	NO. 2 BRITISH MILITARY PRINTING UNITS PRINTING AND STATIONERY BRANCHES	(CE/406/2)

The above new War establishment, intended to supersede E CE/406/1 was approved w.e.f. 23 Apr 45.

Strength :	Officers	2
	Other ranks	30
	Civilians	139
	Vehicle	1

The inclusion in the scale of transport of a truck 15 cwt for unit administration was not agreed; it was considered that the existing 3 ton lorry should be employed for this purpose on return delivery journeys.

File : 624/Org-3

2223	BRITISH CAIRO. A.A.S.C. HQ HEADQUARTERS TROOPS FOR T. REPORT GROUP	(CE/807/2)

The proposal to amend this establishment was withdrawn at the request of the sponsors.

File : 404/Org-3

2224	CIVILIAN T. REPORT PLATOON FOR A MECHANICAL GENERAL T. REPORT COMPANY R.A.S.C.	(CE/632/1)

(a) The addition of a clerk (civilian) was approved w.e.f. 23 Apr 45.

(b) The proposed addition of a driver I.C. (civilian) and a truck 15 cwt was not agreed.

In view of the increasing commitment in the number of civilian units involved and of the scarcity of transport it was not considered justifiable to allot fifty or more vehicles to recovery work in these companies. Owing to the necessity for maintaining these units, it was agreed that the implementation restriction in respect of the Company headquarters and the workshop platoon be amended to provide recovery vehicles on the scale of two 15 cwt trucks per company.

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 1.

File : 668/Org-3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

2223 BRITISH CORPS R.A.S.C. HEADQUARTERS ITALIAN T'CK T NEIGHT GROUP (C*/807/2)

The proposal to amend this establishment was withdrawn at the request of the sponsors.

File : 404/Org-3

2224 CIVILIAN TRANSPORT PLATOON FOR A TECHNICAL GENERAL TRANSPORT COMPANY R.A.S.C. (C*/632/1)

(a) The addition of a clerk (civilian) was approved w.e.f. 23 Apr 45.

(b) The proposed addition of a driver I.C. (civilian) and a truck 15 cwt was not agreed.

In view of the increasing commitment in the number of civilian units involved and of the scarcity of transport it was not considered justifiable to allot fifty or more vehicles to recovery work in these companies. Owing to the necessity for maintaining these units, it was agreed that the implementation restriction in respect of the Company headquarters and the workshop platoon be amended to provide recovery vehicles on the scale of two 15 cwt trucks per company.

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 1.

File : 668/Org-3

2225 R.A.S.C. RECEPTION CENTRE (C*/633/1)

The proposed addition of a Captain A.C.C. and an Instructor ('T' II) A.C.C. was not agreed. Whilst the desirability of these personnel was appreciated, it was decided that refresher Cookery training in R.A.S.C. units presented a similar problem to that in other arms of the service, and should be provided by the R.A.S.C. Training Depot.

File : 668/Org-3

...../Sheet 7.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

2223 BRITISH ARMY E. A.A.S.C. FOR HEADQUARTERS (C/807/2)
INFANTRY BRIGADE T NSPORT GROUP

The proposal to amend this establishment was withdrawn at the request of the sponsors.

File : 404/Org-3

2224 CIVILIAN T NSPORT ESTABLISHMENT FOR A (C/632/1)
INFANTRY GENERAL T NSPORT COMPANY R.A.S.C.

(a) The addition of a clerk (civilian) was approved w.e.f. 23 Apr 45.

(b) The proposed addition of a driver I.C. (civilian) and a truck 15 cwt was not agreed.

In view of the increasing commitment in the number of civilian units involved and of the scarcity of transport it was not considered justifiable to allot fifty or more vehicles to recovery work in these companies. Owing to the necessity for maintaining these units, it was agreed that the implementation restriction in respect of the Company headquarters and the workshop platoon be amended to provide recovery vehicles on the scale of two 15 cwt trucks per company.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1.

File : 668/Org-3

2225 R.A.O.C. DEMILITARISATION CENTRE (C/633/1)

The proposed addition of a Captain A.O.C. and an Instructor (Gr II) A.O.C. was not agreed. Whilst the desirability of these personnel was appreciated, it was decided that refresher Cookery training in R.A.S.C. units presented a similar problem to that in other arms of the service, and should be provided by the R.A.S.C. Training Depot.

File : 668/Org-3

...../Sheet 7.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		War Establishment
2226	HEADQUARTERS R.A.O.C. TRAINING ESTABLISHMENT, CENTRAL MEDITERRANEAN	(CM/175/2)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 23 Apr 45.

Under Stores Wing

Clerks, R.A.O.C. Duties or Storemen technical, R.A.O.C., Instructors,

Add	Warrant officer, class II	1
Delete	Staff sergeants	6
Substitute	Staff sergeants	5

Under Non Tradesmen

Add	Cook A.C.C. (sergeant)	1

Under Italian Cooperators

Delete	Cook (sergeant)	1

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 4.

File : 566/Org-3

2227 OVERSEAS PRISONER OF WAR CAMPS (OFFICERS AND OTHER RANKS) (IV/700/3)

The Committee agreed to recommend the following amendment to the War Office w.e.f. 23 Apr 45.

Amend Note 5 to read :-

"Cooks A.C.C. for British staff will be authorised in accordance with the scales laid down in AGI 133 of 1940 and AGI 1222 of 1942, to be replaced by prisoners whenever possible".

File : 452/Org-3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Under Non Tradesmen

188	Cook A.C.C. (serjeant)	1	-

Under Italian Cooperators

Delete	Cook (serjeant)	1	

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 4.

File : 566/Org-3

2227 OVERSEAS PRISONER OF WAR CAMPS (GERMANY AND CENTRAL EUROPE) (IV/700/3)

The Committee agreed to recommend the following amendment to the War Office w.e.f. 23 Apr 45.

Amend Note 5 to read :-

"Cooks A.C.C. for British staff will be authorised in accordance with the scales laid down in AGI 133 of 1940 and AGI 1222 of 1942, to be replaced by prisoners whenever possible".

File : 452/Org-3

2228 ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS SIGNAL AND SERVICING POOL (CM/605/2)

The establishment of Armourers (serjeants) R.E.M.E. - 5 was approved w.e.f. 23 Apr 45.

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 4.

File : 602/Org-3

New war establishments will not be implemented without A.F.H.Q. authority.

K. H. R. Williams

Lieutenant-Colonel, G.S.,
Deputy Chairman,
War Establishments Committee.

RHJ/jmn
26 Apr 45

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Distribution :

Chairman
C-1 (Sr)
. (Maint)
Q (...E.)
Financial .dviser
Indian .rmy Liaison Mission
} Members

Chief of Staff
Chief .dministrative Officer
.djutant-General
Deputy Military Secretary
G-1 (Sr) .-1 .. .. 6 copies
G-1 (Sr) .-6
G-3 (Org-2)
G-3 (Org-4)
G-5

CG 15 .rmy Group G-3 (SD) .. .. 5 copies
CG Fifth .rmy (British Increment)
.ain Eighth .rmy
1 District
2 District
3 District
HQ British Troops North .frica
GHQ 2nd Echelon .. .. 2 copies
Deputy Paymaster-in-Chief
GHQ Middle East Forces
The Under Secretary of State,
The War Office, S.D.3. .. .. .. 2 copies

CG 15 Army Group G-3 (SD) .. .. 5 copies
CG Fifth Army (British Increment)
Main Eighth Army
1 District
2 District
3 District
HQ British Troops North Africa
GHQ 2nd Echelon .. .. 2 copies
Deputy Paymaster-in-Chief
GHQ Middle East Forces
The Under Secretary of State,
The War Office, S.D.3. .. .. .. 2 copies

HQ. R...C.
Arty
Signals
Engineer
Chaplain
Tn (Br)
S & T
Ordnance (Br)
R.E.M.E.
Catering
V & R
Welfare
Printing and Stationery Services
Camp Commandant
Supervising Officer

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785920

MM1A

RESTRICTED

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS

WAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEE

197th Meeting, held on 20th April 1945

Present : Brigadier G.B.S. HINDLEY — Chairman
Brigadier B.A. BURNE — G-1 (Br)
Brigadier A.C.E. SHARP — G (Maint)
Lieut-Col E.A.W. WILLIAMS — Deputy Chairman
Lieut-Col W.B. WEBBER — G (A.E.)
Lieut-Col R.H. BURNETT — Financial Adviser
Major H.A. JACQUES — G-3 (Org)

ADDITIONS TO MINUTES

Serial Number		War Establishment
	Addition to minutes of Meeting No. 144.	
1570	HEADQUARTERS OF MILREP., CENTRAL MEDITERRANEAN	(CA/41/3)

War Office have approved, w.e.f. 27 Oct 44, this establishment including the appointments of :-

Commander (brigadier)	- 1
[illegible] G.M.G.	- 1
A.D.S.T.	- 1
A.D.M.S. (colonel)	- 1
A.D.C.S.	- 1

Authority : War Office cable 86433 SD3C of 18 Apr 45.

Files : 323/Org-3 and 617/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 149.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

ADDITIONS TO MINUTES

Serial Number		War Establishment

Addition to Minutes of Meeting No. 144.

1570 HEADQUARTERS OF ARE., CENTRAL MEDITERRANEAN (C./41/3)

War Office have approved, w.e.f. 27 Oct 44, this establishment including the appointments of :-

Commander (brigadier)	- 1
A.A. & Q.M.G.	- 1
A.D.S.T.	- 1
A.D.A.S. (colonel)	- 1
A.D.O.S.	- 1

Authority : War Office cable 86433 SD3C of 18 Apr 45.

Files : 323/Org-3 and 617/Org-3

Addition to Minutes of Meeting No. 149.

1632 HEADQUARTERS 86 (ARMY) ARE. (C./277/2)

War Office have approved, w.e.f. 17 Nov 44, this establishment including the appointments of :-

Commander (brigadier)	- 1
A.A. & Q.M.G.	- 1
A.D.S.T.	- 1
A.D.A.S. (lieutenant-colonel)	- 1
A.D.O.S.	- 1

Authority : War Office cable 86433 SD3C of 18 Apr 45.

Files : 323/Org-3 and 617/Org-3

Addition to Minutes of Meeting No. 167.

1603 A. TRANSIT CAMP (REVISED), CENTRAL MEDITERRANEAN (CA/552/1)

The review of amendment No. 1 is deferred until 3 2 1
19 May 45.

File : 319/Org-3

..../2

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

ADDITIONS TO MINUTES

Serial Number		War Establishment
	Addition to minutes of Meeting No. 144.	
1570	HEADQUARTERS OF AIR FORCE, CENTRAL MEDITERRANEAN	(C./41/3)

War Office have approved, w.e.f. 27 Oct 44, this establishment including the appointments of :-

Commander (brigadier)	- 1
[illegible] D.M.G.	- 1
A.D.S.T.	- 1
A.D.M.S. (colonel)	- 1
A.D.O.S.	- 1

Authority : War Office cable 86433 SD3C of 18 Apr 45.

Files : 323/Org-3 and 617/Org-3

	Addition to minutes of Meeting No. 149.	
1632	HEADQUARTERS 86 (ARMY) AREA	(C./277/2)

War Office have approved, w.e.f. 17 Nov 44, this establishment including the appointments of :-

Commander (brigadier)	- 1
[illegible] D.M.G.	- 1
A.D.S.T.	- 1
A.D.M.S. (lieutenant-colonel)	- 1
A.D.O.S.	- 1

Authority : War Office cable 86433 SD3C of 18 Apr 45.

Files : 323/Org-3 and 617/Org-3

	Addition to minutes of Meeting No. 167.	
1603	A. TRANSIT CAMP (REVISED), CENTRAL MEDITERRANEAN	(CM/552/1)

The review of amendment No. 1 is deferred until 3228 19 May 45.

File : 319/Org-3

..../2

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		War Establishment
	Addition to Minutes of Meeting No. 166.	
1819	R.INTO MOVEMENT TO VETERINARY HOSPITAL (BRITISH)	(CM/688/1) (XII/1116/1)
	Delete General dutymen (includes 2 corporals) /-/24/216/	
	Substitute General dutymen (includes 2 corporals and 2 lance-corporals per section) /-/24/216/	
	Will be promulgated as editorial amendment No. 1 w.e.f. 22 Jan 45.	
	File : 611/Org-3	
	Addition to minutes of meetings Nos. 180 and 184.	
1941 1942	GROUP HEADQUARTERS, INDIAN PORTABLE SIGNAL COMPANIES	(C./248/1)
	Amendment No. 5 is cancelled w.e.f. 26 Feb 45. (Amendment No. 6 refers)	
	Will be promulgated as amendment No. 7.	
	File : 640/Org-3	
	Addition to minutes of meeting No. 187.	
2035	INDIAN GRAVES REGISTRATION AND CONCENTRATION UNIT, CENTRAL MEDITERRANEAN	(C./926/1)
	G.H.Q. India have approved this establishment w.e.f. 19 Mar 45.	
	Authority : G.H.Q. India cable 00056/SD7 dated 18 Apr 45.	
	File : 643/Org-3	

...endment No. 5 is cancelled w.e.f. 28 Feb 45.
(...endment No. 6 refers)

...ill be promulgated as amendment No. 7.

File : 640/Org-3

...dition to Minutes of Meeting No. 187.

2035 INDIAN GRAVES REGISTRATION AND CONCENTRATION UNIT, CENTRAL MEDITERRANEAN. (C./926/1)

G.H.Q. India have approved this establishment w.e.f. 19 Mar 45.

...uthority : G.H.Q. India cable 60056/SD7 dated 18 ...pr 45.

File : 643/Org-3

...dition to Minutes of Meeting No. 191.

2069 ...SSAULT BRIG.DE ...C./R.E. SIGNAL SQUADRON (C./946/1)

The following editorial amendment will be promulgated as amendment No. 1 w.e.f. 30 Mar 45 :-

a) ...mend title and references to title to read "...n ...moured Engineer Brigade Signal Squadron"

b) ...mend sub-title "'Y' and 'Z' (armoured regiment R.E.) troops (each)" and references to 'Y' and 'Z' troops to read "'Y' and 'Z' (armoured engineer regiment R.E.) troops (each)"

...SD/111 dated 18 ...pr 45 refers)

File 713/Org-3

..../3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number | | or Establishment

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 192.

2112 L.DI.. R.IL..Y I..INTE..ICE CO..P..Y, I.E. (VI/70../2 Ind)

G.H.Q. India have approved, w.e.f. 2 .pr 45, the amendment which will be promulgated as amendment No. 1 applicable to C.B. theatre ONLY.

..E. VI/70../2 - Ind will NOT be amended.

..uthority : .r.india cable 80517 SD7 of 19 .pr 45.

File : 6a5/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 194.

2156 I.DI.. I.F.NTRY B.IG DE SIGN..L SECTION (I/26../5 Ind)

G.H.Q. India have approved, w.e.f. 9 .pr 45, the addition of the following note :-

"When a bri.ade has more than three battalions under command the following additions are authorised for each battalion in excess of three -

Operators, wireless (includes 1 lance-naik)	3
Driver, M.T.	1
Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 4, fitted for wireless	1

.ill be promulgated as amendment No. 1, applicable to C.B. theatre ONLY.

.uthority : .r.india cable 80583 SD7 of 19 .pr 45.

File :645/Org-3

.dition to .inutes.

..N INFANTRY B..T..LION (II/233/3)

..r Office advise that the following amendment has been approved w.e.f. 4 .pr 45.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

[illegible] more than three battalions under command the following additions are authorised for each battalion in excess of three -

Operators, wireless (includes 1 lance-naik)	3
Driver, M.T.	1
Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 4, Fitted for wireless	1

will be promulgated as amendment No. 1, applicable to [illegible] theatre ONLY.

Authority : War Office cable 80383 SD7 of 19 Apr 45.

File :645/Org-3

Addition to Amdts.

4 INFANTRY B.T. LIGHT (II/233/3)

War Office advise that the following amendment has been approved w.e.f. 4 Apr 45.

Add Note

"When 6 universal carriers in the Carrier Platoon are replaced by 6 universal carriers with Besp flame throwing equipment the addition of lorry, 3-ton - 1 to the Administrative Platoon is authorised and the following adjustment to personnel will be made -

Under Battalion Headquarters

Delete	Batman	- 1
	Driver, I.C.	- 1
Add	Batman-driver	- 1

Under Administrative Platoon

Add	Driver, I.C.	- 1

Authority : War Office cable 82671 SD3 of 6 Apr 45. 3319

File 445/Org-3

..../4

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number

War Establishment 1

Addition to Minutes.

UNIT HEADQUARTERS ..T.S. SIGNALS (OVERSEAS) (III/345/1)

War Office advise that the above ..E., consisting of 4 officers, 18 other ranks and 2 vehicles, has been approved w.e.f. 16 Apr 45. This ..E. is intended to control not less than two ..T.S. Signal Companies (Overseas).

Authority : War Office cable 86236 SD3 dated 19 Apr 45.

File : 633/Org-3

Addition to Minutes.

PETROL DEPOT, TYPE 'A', R...S.C. (IV/29F/2)
PETROL DEPOT, TYPE 'B', R...S.C. (IV/29G/2)

War Office advise that the following amendment has been approved w.e.f. 16 Apr 45 :-

For Lorries, 3-ton, 4 x 2, Petrol, 800-gallons
Substitute Lorries, 3-ton, 4 x 2, G.S.

Authority : War Office cable 86807 SD3(A) of 19 Apr 45.

This does NOT constitute authority to implement.

File : 404/Org-3

Addition to Minutes

The following editorial amendments will be promulgated w.e.f. 17 Jan 45.

Title	..E.	Amdt No.	Delete lineen	Add lineen	
				field	permanent

(IV/29F/2)
(IV/29G/2)

PETROL DEPOT, TYPE 'A', R...S.C.
PETROL DEPOT, TYPE 'B', R...S.C.

...ar Office advise that the following amendment has been approved w.e.f. 1st Apr 45 :-

For Lorries, 3-ton, 4 x 2, petrol, 800-gallons
Substitute Lorries, 3-ton, 4 x 2, G.S.

...uthority : War Office cable 86807 SD3(A) of 19 Apr 45.

This does NOT constitute authority to implement.

File : 404/Org-3

Addition to Minutes

The following editorial amendments will be promulgated w.e.f. 17 Jan 45.

	Title	A.E.	Amdt No.	Delete lines/men	Add lines/men	
					field	permanent line
a)	HQ Underground Cable Coy, R.Signals	C.../306/1	7	6		6
b)	Armd Replacement Gp Signal Tp., R.Signals	C.../361/2	3	6	6	
c)	Indep Para Bde Gp Base Sig Sec	C.../416/1	2	3	3	
d)	Counter Mortar Organisation (Note 1)	C.../433/1	9	4	4	
e)	Base Signal Section	C.../449/1	1	6		6
f)	Mil Mission to Roumania	C.../557/2	4	2		2
g)	Mil Mission to Bulgaria	C.../571/2	5	2		2
h)	Indep Motor Bde Sig Sqn	C.../561/1	2	8	8	
i)	Mil Mission to Hungary	C.../590/2	2	2		2
j)	GHQ Liaison Regt	C.../696/1	2	2	2	

...O.I. 50 of 1945 refers.

File : 712/Org-3

..../5

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		War Establishment

Addition to minutes

The following war establishments are cancelled w.e.f. dates shown.

a) ASSAULT REGIMENT (SIGNAL TROOP) R.SIGNALS (C../515/1)

w.e.f. 30 Mar 45

ASD/111 dated 18 Apr 45 refers.

File : 713/Org-3

b) ENGINEER STORE BASE DEPOT, C.M. (C../157/1)

w.e.f. 17 Apr 45

ASD/105 dated 16 Apr 45 refers.

File : 510/Org-3

c) FORWARD AIR CONTROL POST (C../855/1)

w.e.f. 13 Apr 45

ASD/111 dated 18 Apr 45 refers.

File 531/Org-3

d) ALLIED PRISONER OF WAR REPATRIATION UNIT (INDIAN ARMY) (C../439/1)

w.e.f. 12 Jan 45

ASD/144 dated 16 Apr 45 refers.

File : 643/Org-3

e) BRITISH MILITARY TRAINING DIRECTORATE	w.e.f. 16 Mar 45	(C../65/2)
f) H.Q., R...C., R... AND INFANTRY		(C../83/2)
g) TRANSPORTATION INCREMENT, ...F.H.Q.		(C../102/3)
h) AIR OBSERVATION POST HEADQUARTERS STAFF		(C../203/1)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

w.e.f. 17 .pr 45

..D/105 dated 1[illegible] ..pr 45 refers.

File : 510/Org-3

c) FOR..RD ..IR CONTROL POST (C../855/1)

w.e.f. 13 .pr 45

.SD/111 dated 16 .pr 45 refers.

File 531/Org-3

d) ..LLIED PRISONER OF ..R REPATRIATION UNIT (MIDLAND ..ING) (C../439/1)

w.e.f. 12 Jan 45

.SD/144 dated 16 ..pr 45 refers.

File : 643/Org-3

e) BRITISH MILIT..RY TR..NIN.. DIRECTO..TE (C../65/2)

f) H. .., R...C., R... ..ND INF..NTRY (C../83/2)

g) TR..NS..ORT..TION INCRE..ENT, ...F.H. .. (C../102/3)

h) ..IR OBSERV..TION POST HE..D QU..RTERS ST..FF (C../203/1)

i) INCREMENT TO R..IL ..Y OPER..TING GROUPS, R.E. (C../385/1)

w.e.f. 16 Mar 45

.SD/101 dated 16 .pr 45 refers.

Files : 416/Org-3, 427/Org-3, 462/Org-3, 323/Org-3 and 441/Org-3.

..ddition to minutes.

CONSTRUCTION ..ENT SECTION, R.SIG..LS (..E. number not yet allotted)

..r Office advise that the above W.E. consisting of 2 officers, 52 other ranks, 15 vehicles and 8 trailers has been approved w.e.f. 16 ..pr 45.

W.E. will not be implemented until receipt of instruction from ..r Office.

..uthority : War Office cable 36546 (66546?) SD3[illegible] 19..pr 45.

File : 712/Org-3

3213

..../6

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number | ..ar Establishment

..ddition to ..inutes

POLISH COURT ..'..TI..L, TYPE '..' (..IC/1051/1)

The ..bove war establishment is re-written as Polish Court Martial Unit (C../995/1) w.e.f. 20 ..pr 45.

..SD/145 dated 16 ..pr 45 refers.

File : 623/Org-3

..I I U T E S

2202 IT..LI..N ..IR L..IA..SO..ION DET..CHMENT (C../908/1)

(a) The ..bove new establishment was approved w.e.f. 20 ..pr 45.

Strength	officers	2
	other ranks	4
	vehicles	2

This unit is intended for attachment to the headquarters of an Italian Combat Group, and will only be implemented in respect of those combat groups that are placed under command of 15 Army Group.

(b) The war establishment for the headquarters unit was not agreed. The Committee decided that the functions of the headquarters should be undertaken by the existing ..I.U. (West) organisation, and that a separate Italian headquarters was not required.

File : 742/Org-3

2203 IT..LI..N GU..RD REGIMENT

The ..bove new war establishments were approved w.e.f. 20 ..pr 45.

Strength

(a) Regimental Headquarters (C../989/1)

officers	9
other ranks	64
vehicles	8

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

20 Apr 45.

Strength officers 2
other ranks 4
vehicles 2

This unit is intended for attachment to the headquarters of an Italian Combat Group, and will only be implemented in respect of those combat groups that are placed under command of 15 Army Group.

(b) The war establishment for the headquarters unit was not agreed. The Committee decided that the functions of the headquarters should be undertaken by the existing A.....I.U. (West) organisation, and that a seperate Italian headquarters was not required.

File : 742/Org-3

2203 ITALIAN GUARD REGIMENT

The above new war establishments were approved w.e.f. 20 Apr 45.

Strength

(a) Regimental Headquarters (G/990/1)

officers 9
other ranks 64
vehicles 6

(b) Each battalion (G/990/1)

officers 29
other ranks 772
vehicles 9

File : 742/Org-3

...../7

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

20 Apr 45.

Strength officers 2
other ranks 4
vehicles 2

This unit is intended for attachment to the headquarters of an Italian Combat Group, and will only be implemented in respect of those combat groups that are placed under command of 15 Army Group.

(b) The war establishment for the headquarters unit was not agreed. The Committee decided that the functions of the headquarters should be undertaken by the existing A.M.I.U. (West) organisation, and that a separate Italian headquarters was not required.

File : 742/Org-3

2203 ITALIAN GUARD REGIMENT

The above new war establishments were approved w.e.f. 20 Apr 45.

Strength

(a) Regimental Headquarters (C.J/989/1)

officers 9
other ranks 64
vehicles 6

(b) Each Battalion (C.J/990/1)

officers 25
other ranks 772
vehicles 9

File : 742/Org-3

...../7

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number

War Establishment

(CW/991/1)

2204 1ST ITALIAN COMBAT FORCE DRIVING AND MAINTENANCE SCHOOL

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 20 Apr 45.

Strength	officers	13
	other ranks	151
	vehicles	103
	motor cycles	5

File: 742/Org- 3

(CW/663/1)

2205 FIELD SURVEY M.P DEPOT, TYPE 'C', R.E.

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 20 Apr 45.

Add	Storeman survey, (sappers)	3
	Driver mechanic	1
	Driver I.C.	1
	Lorry 3 ton 4 x 2 G.S.	1
	Car 4 x 2 light utility	1

It was agreed that one lance-corporal should be included in the above five other ranks.

Will be promulgated as amendment No.1.

File: 505/Org- 3

(CW/77/3)

2206 HEADQUARTERS NO 1 DISTRICT

The following additions were approved w.e.f. 20 Apr 45.

Deputy assistant adjutant general		1
Staff captain "Q"		1
Clerks, general duties, R.A.S.C.		
	corporal	1
	private	1

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 24.

(CW/692/1)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

2205 FIELD SURVEY M.P DEPOT, TYPE 'C', R.E. (CM/663/1)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 20 Apr 45.

Add

Storeman survey, (sappers)	3
Driver mechanic	1
Driver I.C.	1
Lorry 3 ton 4 x 2 G.S.	1
Car 4 x 2 light utility	1

It was agreed that one lance-corporal should be included in the above five other ranks.

Will be promulgated as amendment No.1.

File: 505/Org- 3

2206 HEADQUARTERS NO 1 DISTRICT (CM/77/3)

The following additions were approved w.e.f. 20 Apr 45.

Deputy assistant adjutant general	1
Staff captain "Q"	1
Clerks, general duties, R...S.C.	
corporal	1
private	1

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 24.

File: 436/Org- 3

2207 ALLIED PRISONERS OF WAR REPATRIATION WELFARE STAFF (CM/992/1)

The above new war establishment was approved, w.e.f. 20 Apr 45. The staff is designed to provide welfare personnel on the following scales:-

(a) For Headquarters, Allied Prisoners of War Repatriation Unit.

officers	3
other ranks	11
vehicles	3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number | War Establishment

(b) For Allied Prisoners of War Repatriation Detachments.

Pool, comprising:-

officers	6
other ranks	6
vehicles	6

(c) For each Allied Prisoners of War Repatriation Camp.

officer	1
other ranks	4
vehicle	1

(d) For each Allied Prisoners of War Repatriation Collection Post.

officer	1
other ranks	2
vehicle	1

File: 452/Org.3

2206 GR VUS REGISTRATION AND ENQUIRIES UNIT (CENTRAL MEDITERRANEAN) (CM/993/1)

The above war establishment, intended for use in place of GE VIII/640/2 was approved w.e.f. 20 Apr 45.

Strength	officers	18
	W.T.S.officers	3
	other ranks	128
	W.T. other ranks	25
	vehicles	9

Included in this establishment are 13 clerks which are also borne on the revised M.E.F. establishment. It was agreed that these appointments should not be implemented until the clerks were transferred from M.E.F. for duty in C.M. Theatre.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

other ranks	4	
vehicle	1	

(d) For each Allied Prisoners of War Repatriation Collection Post.

officer	1
other ranks	2
vehicle	1

File: 452/Org-3

2208 GR.W'S REGISTRATION AL PRISONERS POOL (CENTRAL MEDITERRANEAN) (CM/993/1)

The above war establishment, intended for use in place of TE VIII/140/2 was approved w.e.f. 20 Apr 45.

Strength	officers	18
	..T.S.officers	3
	other ranks	128
	..T.S.other ranks	25
	vehicles	9

Included in this establishment are 13 clerks which are also borne on the revised M.E.F. establishment. It was agreed that these appointments should not be implemented until the clerks were transferred from M.E.F. for duty in C.M. Theatre.

File: 282/Org-3

2209 CENTRAL MEDITERRANEAN TRAINING CENTRE (CM/282/2)

The following amendments were approved w.e.f. 20 Apr 45.

(a) Additions

Under Headquarters

Radio mechanic (signalman)		1
Storeman R Sigs (signalman)		1

Under Mess Staff

Warrant officer class II		
..C.C.		1
Cooks, ..C.C.	sergeant	1
	privates	17

...../9

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		War Establishment
	Under Weapon Training School	
	Drivers mechanic, any arm (privates)	4
	Storeman, any arm (private)	1
	Fitter, any arm (corporal)	1
	Under Transport (Administrative)	
	Lorry 3 ton 4 x 4 GS (for use as break down vehicle)	1
	Under Transport (Weapon Training School)	
	Carriers (for Wasp equipment)	5

(b) The addition of the following personnel was agreed subject to the corresponding deletion of 1 officer and 2 other ranks from the establishment:-

Under Headquarters	
Accountant (lieutenant)	1
Under Miscellaneous	
General duties N.C.O. (serjeant)	1
Under Weapon Training School	
Vehicle mechanic (serjeant)	1

(c) Deletions.

Under Mess Staff	
Cook A.C.C. (staff serjeant)	1
Cooks, (civilians)	18
Under Miscellaneous	
Storeman (private)	1
Under School of Chemical Warfare	
Instructors, majors, any arm	2
Assistant instructors	

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

.. Carriers(for Wasp equipment) 5

(b) The addition of the following personnel was agreed subject to the corresponding deletion of 1 officer and 2 other ranks from the establishment:-

Under Headquarters

..ccountant(lieutenant) 1

Under Miscellaneous

General duties N.C.O.(sergeant) 1

Under Weapon Training School

Vehicle mechanic(sergeant) 1

(c) Deletions.

Under Mess Staff

Cook ..C.O. (staff sergeant) 1
Cooks, (civilians) 18

Under Miscellaneous

Storemen(private) 1

Under School of Chemical Warfare

Instructors, majors, any arm 2
..ssistant instructors

Warrant officer class II 1
Sergeants 3

and, under title of School,
amend 30 officers and 70 other ranks
to read
10 officers and 30 other ranks.

(d) It has since been confirmed by the sponsors that the following personnel will be deleted in respect of the increases vide para (b) above.

Under Headquarters

3316

Lieutenant (civil labour) 1

Under Miscellaneous

Telephone orderly(private) 1

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		For Establishment
	Under Weapon Training School	
	Range party(private)	1

(e) Changes of appointment and upgradings.

Under Headquarters

Delete General Staff Officer, 2nd grade, R.Signals.
Substitute Staff Officer, 2nd grade, R.Signals.

Under Pioneers

Upgrade NCO i/c (corporal) to rank of serjeant.

Under School of Administration

Delete Assistant Adjutant and Quartermasters General	1
Substitute Commandant and Chief Instructor (lieutenant-colonel)	1
Delete Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General	3
Substitute Deputy Assistant Adjutant General	1
Deputy Assistant Quartermaster general	2
Delete Quartermaster	1
Substitute Instructor (major)	1

Under School of Chemical Warfare

Upgrade private- 1 (in range party) to rank of lance corporal.

Under Weapon Training School

Delete Commandant and senior instructor(colonel)	1
Substitute Commandant and senior instructor (lieutenant colonel)	1

(f) Sundry Amendments

Delete words

"Total, combined Mediterranean training centre"

Substitute

"Total, Central Mediterranean training centre"

against foot-note (d)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Under School of ..dministration

Delete ..ssistant ..djutant and Quartermasters General	1
Substitute Commandant and Chief Instructor (lieutenant-colonel)	1
Delete Deputy ..ssistant Quartermaster General	3
Substitute Deputy ..ssistant ..djutant General	1
Deputy ..ssistant Quartermaster general	2
Delete Quartermaster	1
Substitute Instructor (major)	1

Under School of Chemical Warfare

Upgrade private- 1 (in range party) to rank of lance corporal.

Under Weapon Training School

Delete Commandant and senior instructor(colonel)	1
Substitute Commandant and senior instructor (lieutenant colonel)	1

(f) Sundry Amendments

Delete words

"Total, combined Mediterranean training centre"

Substitute

"Total, Central Mediterranean training centre"

..gainst foot-note (d)

..dd words (will be British)

Delete footnote (b) and substitute

"Eight additional lorries 3 ton 4 x 2 GS will be vehicles reconditioned by the mechanics school"

Total establishment to read /94/3/17/38/106/52/40/162/327/839/

.../11

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number

War Establishment

(g) The proposed addition of the following personnel was not agreed.

Cooks, ...C.C.	15
Butcher	1
Ration Storemen	3

It was decided that the duties of these men should continue to be undertaken by civilians.

The proposal to add 6 line orderlies was also disallowed in view of the shortage of manpower. It was recommended that a revised plan for providing guard personnel be mutually arranged between CMTC and HQ 3 District.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 4.

File: 516/Org- 3

2210 'J' MISSION (CM/994/1)

The above war establishment was approved w.e.f. 20 Apr 45. The appointments of Chief Signals Officer(colonel) and Staff Officer R.E. (lieutenant-colonel) were recommended to the War Office, and it was agreed that the latter appointment should only be filled until such time as a C.R.E. (Works) should be made available for these duties.

This war establishment is designed to hold those members of the Mission who cannot be borne on existing war establishments:

Strength	officers	2
	other ranks	15
	vehicles	3

File: 779/Org- 3

2211 LIGHT AID DETACHMENT FOR AN ITALIAN TRANSPORT COY. (CM/875/1)

The above war establishment was approved w.e.f. 20 Apr 45.

Strength	other ranks	17
	vehicles	3

File: 742/Org- 3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

The proposal to add 6 line orderlies was also disallowed in view of the shortage of manpower. It was recommended that a revised plan for providing guard personnel be mutually arranged between CMTC and HQ 3 District.

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 4.

File: 516/Org- 3

2210 'J' MISSION (CM/994/1)

The above war establishment was approved w.e.f. 20 April 45. The appointments of Chief Signals Officer(colonel) and Staff Officer R.E. (lieutenant-colonel) were recommended to the War Office, and it was agreed that the latter appointment should only be filled until such time as a C.R.E. (Works) should be made available for those duties.

This war establishment is designed to hold those members of the Mission who cannot be borne on existing war establishments:

Strength	officers	2
	other ranks	15
	vehicles	3

File: 779/Org- 3

2211 LIGHT AID DETACHMENT FOR AN ITALIAN TRANSPORT CONVOY (CM/875/1)

The above war establishment was approved w.e.f. 20 April 45.

Strength	other ranks	17
	vehicles	3

File: 742/Org- 3

New War Establishments will not be implemented without AFHQ authority.

E. A. Whitehouse
Lieutenant Colonel GS,
Deputy Chairman,
War Establishments Committee.

26 April 45

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Distribution :

Chairman
Deputy Chairman
G-1 (Br)
Q (Maint)
A (A.E.)
Financial Adviser
} Members

Chief of Staff
Chief Administrative Officer
Adjutant-General
Deputy Military Secretary
G-1 (Br) .. .. 6 copies
G-2
G-3 (Air)
G-3 (Ops)
G-3 (Ops-2)
G-3 (Ops-4)
G-3 (Ops) Foreign

CG 15 Army Group G-3 (SD) .. .. 5 copies
CG Fifth Army (British Increment)
Main Eighth Army
1 District
2 District
3 District
HQ 5 Airborne Div (Plans)
HQ British Troops North Africa
Land Forces Sub Commission A.C.
GHQ 2nd Echelon .. .. 2 copies
Deputy Paymaster-in-Chief
GHQ Middle East Forces
The Under Secretary of State,
The War Office S.D.3. .. .. .. 2 copies

D.M.T. .. .. 2 copies
HQ Infantry
R.A.C.
Artillery
Engineer

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Adjutant-General
Deputy Military Secretary
G-1 (Br) .. .. 6 copies
G-2
G-3 (Air)
G-3 (Trg)
G-3 (Org-2)
G-3 (Org-4)
G-3 (Org) Foreign

CG 15 Army Group G-3 (SD) .. .. 5 copies
CG Fifth Army (British Increment)
Main Eighth Army
1 District
2 District
3 District
HQ 5 Airborne Div (Plans)
HQ British Troops North Africa
Land Forces Sub Commission A.C.
GHQ 2nd Echelon .. .. 2 copies
Deputy Paymaster-in-Chief
GHQ Middle East Forces
The Under Secretary of State,
The War Office S.D.3. .. .. .. 2 copies

D.M.T. .. .. 2 copies
HQ Infantry
R.A.C.
Artillery
Engineer
Signals
Survey
Tn (Br)
Chemical Warfare
Chaplain
S & T
Catering
R.E.M.E.
V & R
Welfare

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Land Forces Sub Commission AC — Allied Commission for Italy ?

RESTRICTED

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS

WAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEE

196th Meeting, held on 16th April, 1945

Present :	Lieut-Col	E.A.W. WILLIAMS	Deputy Chairman
	Lieut-Col	A.G. DAVEY	G-1 (Br)
	Lieut-Col	A.R.E. POLLARD	Ind Army Liaison Mission
	Lieut-Col	W.B. WEBBER	Q (AE)
	Lieut-Col	R.H. BURNETT	Financial Advisor
	Major	R.E. NICHOLS	Q (Maint)
	Major	H.K. JACQUES	G-3 (Org)

ADDITIONS TO MINUTES

Serial Number		War Establishment
	Addition to minutes of meeting No. 143.	
1565A	HEADQUARTERS NO. 3 DISTRICT	(CW/264/2)
	The following editorial amendment will be promulgated w.e.f. 23 Oct 44 as amendment No. 14.	
	Under Signals	
	Delete Lieutenant, R. Signals 1	
	Add Staff officer, R. Signals, lieutenant 1	
	File : 625/Org-3	
	Addition to minutes of meeting No. 182.	
1961	BRITISH MILITARY MISSION TO GREECE	(CW/614/2)
	The following editorial amendment will be promulgated w.e.f. 5 Mar 45 as amendment No. 3.	

G1 Lt Col Inf

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Lieut-Col	R.H. BURNETT	Financial Advisor
Major	R.E. NICHOLS	Q (Maint)
Major	H.K. JACQUES	G-3 (Org)

ADDITIONS TO MINUTES

Serial Number		War Establishment
	Addition to minutes of meeting No. 143.	
1565A	HEADQUARTERS NO. 3 DISTRICT	(CW/264/2)

The following editorial amendment will be promulgated w.e.f. 23 Oct 44 as amendment No. 14.

Under Signals

Delete	Lieutenant, R. Signals	1
Add	Staff officer, R. Signals, lieutenant	1

File : 625/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 182.

1961	BRITISH MILITARY MISSION TO GREECE	(CW/614/2)

The following editorial amendment will be promulgated w.e.f. 5 Mar 45 as amendment No. 3.

Delete	Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service.	
	Nursing officer	1
Insert	Nursing officer	
	Staff matron	1

File : 763/Org-3

...../Sheet 2.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		War Establishment
	Addition to minutes of meeting No. 186.	
2021	PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE BRANCH DIRECTORATE ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS	(CM/922/1)
2022	PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE BRANCH STANDARD UNIT	(CM/923/1)
2024	PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE BRANCH BRITISH HEADQUARTERS STAFF (AUSTRIA)	(CM/925/1)
2025	PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE BRANCH NO. 1 BRITISH UNIT (AUSTRIA)	(CM/926/1)
2026	PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE BRANCH NO. 2 BRITISH UNIT (AUSTRIA)	(CM/927/1)

War Office have approved these W.Es w.e.f. 16 Mar 45, subject to Treasury sanction, review 16 Jul 45 and certain amendments.

W.Es. CM/925/1, CM/926/1, CM/927/1 will NOT be implemented without War Office authority.

Authority : War Office cable 85416 SD3(c) dated 14 Apr 45.

File : 583/Org-3
777/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 187.

2050 SALONIKA BUREAU (CM/932/1)

The following editorial amendment will be promulgated w.e.f. 19 Mar 45 as amendment No. 1.

Amend effective date to read 9 Mar 45.

File : 588/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 187.

2048 BRITISH MILITARY MISSION TO BULGARIA (CM/571/2)

War Office have not approved the upgrading of Liaison Officer (linguist) (major) - 1 to rank of lieutenant-colonel.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE BRANCH NO. 1 BRITISH UNIT (AUSTRIA) (CM/926/1)

2026 PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE BRANCH NO. 2 BRITISH UNIT (AUSTRIA) (CM/927/1)

War Office have approved these W.Es w.e.f. 16 Mar 45, subject to Treasury sanction, review 16 Jul 45 and certain amendments.

W.Es. CM/925/1, CM/926/1, CM/927/1 will NOT be implemented without War Office authority.

Authority : War Office cable 85416 SD3(c) dated 14 Apr 45.

File : 583/Org-3
777/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 187.

2050 SALONIKA BUREAU (CM/932/1)

The following editorial amendment will be promulgated w.e.f. 19 Mar 45 as amendment No. 1.

Amend effective date to read 9 Mar 45.

File : 588/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 187.

2048 BRITISH MILITARY MISSION TO BULGARIA (CM/571/2)

War Office have not approved the upgrading of Liaison Officer (linguist) (major) - 1 to rank of lieutenant-colonel.

Authority : War Office cable 85226 SD 3C dated 13 Apr 45.

Amendment No. 2 to CM/571/2 will be cancelled w.e.f. 19 Mar 45 by amendment No. 4.

File : 589/Org-3

...../Sheet 3.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Material Number		War Establishment
	Addition to minutes of meeting No. 191.	
2093	NO. 22 CIVIL AFFAIRS UNIT	(CM/568/2)

War Office have approved the revised W.E. and promulgated it as W.E. XII/672/2 w.e.f. 30 Mar 45.

Authority : War Office cable 85154 SD 3(c) dated 13 Apr 45.

File : 423/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 192.

1813	A MAP REPRODUCTION COMPANY, R.E., C.M.	(CM/685/1)

Amend title to read

"FIELD SURVEY PRODUCTION COMPANY, R.E., C.M. (CM/685/1)"

Will be promulgated as Amdt No. 4. w.e.f. 19 Jan 45.

Authority : War Office cable 85799 SD 3(c) dated 16 Apr 45.

File : 505/Org-3

Addition to minutes

STAFF POOL, C.M. (CM/15/1)(XII/8/1)
POOL OF A.T.S. STAFF OFFICERS, C.M. (CM/292/1)(XII/630/1)

War Office have approved the continuation of these establishments subject to review on 1 June 45.

Authority : War Office cable 83762 SD 3D dated 9 Apr 45.

File : 365/Org-3

MINUTES

2177A	MACHINE GUN BATTALION SIGNAL SECTION	(CM/630/1)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Amend title to read

"FIELD SURVEY PRODUCTION COMPANY, R.E., C.M. (CM/685/1)"

Will be promulgated as [illegible] No. 4. w.e.f. 19 Jan 45.

Authority : War Office cable 85799 SD 3(c) dated 16 Apr 45.

File : 505/Org-3

Addition to minutes

STAFF POOL, C.M. (CM/15/1)(XII/8/1)
POOL OF A.T.S. STAFF OFFICERS, C.M. (CM/292/1)(XII/630/1)

War Office have approved the continuation of these establishments subject to review on 1 June 45.

Authority : War Office cable 83762 SD 3D dated 9 Apr 45.

File : 365/Org-3

MINUTES

2177A. MACHINE GUN BATTALION SIGNAL SECTION CENTRAL MEDITERRANEAN (CM/630/1)

(a) The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 16 Apr 45.

Delete	Electricians, signals (includes 1 lance-corporal)	2
	Instrument mechanic	1
Substitute	Radio mechanics (includes 1 lance-corporal)	3

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 2.

331

(b) It was agreed to recommend the addition of the following foot-note to GHQ India w.e.f. 16 Apr 45.

Note. "This war establishment may be implemented with Indian Army Corps of Signals personnel."

File : 712/Org-3

...../Sheet 4.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number

War Establishment

2178 INDIAN L. OF C RECOVERY UNIT (CM/979/1)

The Committee agreed to recommend the above new war establishment to GHQ India, w.e.f. 16 Apr 45, subject to review in three months.

Strength :	Officers	2
	Warrant officers, class I	7
	W.C.Os.	2
	Indian other ranks	102
	Followers	7
	Vehicles	37

File : 643/Org-3

2179 ARMOURED REPLACEMENT GROUP WORKSHOP, R.E.M.E. (CM/384/1)

The proposal to add certain drivers and transport to the above war establishment was deferred. The Committee recommended that temporary authority be granted for the retention of such vehicles as are held surplus to establishment, and that this and all other Armoured Replacement Group war establishments be subjected to review as soon as operations permit.

File : 373/Org-3

2180 HEADQUARTERS FIFTH (U.S.) ARMY BRITISH INCREMENT (CM/79/5)

The appointment of Ordnance Officer (captain) was reviewed in accordance with minute serial 166/1801 dated 21 Jan 45, and continuation was approved subject to further review in one month.

File : 422/Org-3

2181 ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS (BRITISH SECTION) (CM/30/3)

The following downgradings were approved in the Medical Section :-

Downgrade	Consultant Malariologist (colonel) to Advisor in Malariology (lieutenant-colonel) w.e.f. 16 Feb 45.
	Consultant Venereologist (colonel) to Advisor in Venereology (lieutenant-colonel) w.e.f. 9 Feb 45.

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 40.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

File : 643/Org-3

2179 ARMOURED REPLACEMENT GROUP WORKSHOP, R.E.M.E. (CM/384/1)

The proposal to add certain drivers and transport to the above war establishment was deferred. The Committee recommended that temporary authority be granted for the retention of such vehicles as are held surplus to establishment, and that this and all other Armoured Replacement Group war establishments be subjected to review as soon as operations permit.

File : 373/Org-3

2180 HEADQUARTERS 15TH (U.S.) ARMY BRITISH INCREMENT (CM/79/5)

The appointment of Ordnance Officer (captain) was reviewed in accordance with minute serial 166/1801 dated 21 Jan 45, and continuation was approved subject to further review in one month.

File : 422/Org-3

2181 ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS (BRITISH SECTION) (CM/30/3)

The following downgradings were approved in the Medical Section :-

Downgrade Consultant Malariologist (colonel) to Advisor in Malariology (lieutenant-colonel) w.e.f. 16 Feb 45.

Consultant Venereologist (colonel) to Advisor in Venereology (lieutenant-colonel) w.e.f. 9 Feb 45.

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 40.

File : 250/Org-3

...../Sheet 5.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number

War Establishment

2182 FIELD DENTAL LABORATORY (IV/239/1)

The Committee agreed to recommend to the War Office the addition of the following foot-note, w.e.f. 16 Apr 45:-

"When this unit is under command of corps or army, the general duty orderly will be replaced by a batman-driver and a truck 15-cwt 4 x 4 G.S. will be added to the scale of transport."

File : 552/Org-3

2183 BRITISH TROOPS NORTH AFRICA STAFF AND SERVICES POOL (CM/754/1)

The addition of the following personnel and vehicle was approved w.e.f. 16 Apr 45.

Staff Officer, R.E., 2nd grade	1
Garrison Engineer (captain)	1
Military foremen of works (staff-serjeants)	2
Engineer Clerk (corporal)	1
Clerk R.E. (sapper)	1
Batman-driver	1
Car 4 x 2 light utility	1
Motor cycles, solo	2

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 4.

File : 496/Org-3

2184 MACHINERY SPARE PARTS (BASE) SECTION, R.E. (IV/211/1)

The committee agreed to recommend the following amendment to the War Office, w.e.f. 16 Apr 45.

Delete	Pioneer	1
Substitute	Carpenter and Joiner	1

File : 685/Org-3

2185 WORKS POOL, ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS (CM/399/2)

The deletion of four staff officers R.E. 3rd grade, and the substitution of four staff captains was approved w.e.f. 16 Apr 45.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

[illegible] POOL (CM/754/1)

The addition of the following personnel and vehicle was approved w.e.f. 16 Apr 45.

Staff Officer, R.E., 2nd grade	1
Garrison Engineer (captain)	1
Military foremen of works (staff-serjeants)	2
Engineer Clerk (corporal)	1
Clerk R.E. (sapper)	1
Batman-driver	1
Car 4 x 2 light utility	1
Motor cycles, solo	2

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 4.

File : 496/Org-3

2184 MACHINERY SPARE PARTS (BASE) SECTION, R.E. (IV/211/1)

The committee agreed to recommend the following amendment to the War Office, w.e.f. 16 Apr 45.

Delete Pioneer	1
Substitute Carpenter and Joiner	1

File : 685/Org-3

2185 WORKS POOL, ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS (CM/399/2)

The deletion of four staff officers R.E. 3rd grade, and the substitution of four staff captains was approved w.e.f. 16 Apr 45.

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 2.

File : 267/Org-3

...../Sheet 6.

Serial Number

War Establishment

2186 A.T.S. BASIC ESTABLISHMENTS (CM/497/1)

The following amendment, which will not be implemented without A.F.H.Q. authority, was approved w.e.f. 16 Apr 45.

Under Company Headquarters,

Add Driver I.C. (low medical category) may be A.T.S.
Truck 15 cwt 4 x 4 G.S.

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 5.

File : 633/Org-3

2187 AIR SUPPLY BASE, R.A.S.C. (CM/610/1)

The following amendments were approved w.e.f. 16 Apr 45.

Upgrade Commanding officer (captain) to rank of major.
Storeman (private) to rank of lance-corporal.

Add

Captain	1
Batman-driver	1
Carpenter (private)	2
Car 4 x 2 light utility	1

Add also the following note against drivers I.C. for duty as drivers of vehicles :-

(a) One will be trained in water duties.

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 1.

File : 599/Org-3

2188 NO. 2 PUBLIC RELATIONS SERVICE (CM/195/1)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 8 Apr 45, this being the date of formation of the Workshop Platoon in accordance with minute serial 186/2019 dated 24 Mar 45.

Delete Conducting officer (

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

will be promulgated as amendment No. 5.

File : 633/Org-3

2187 ADU SUPPLY BASE, R.A.S.C. (CM/610/1)

The following amendments were approved w.e.f. 16 Apr 45.

Upgrade	Commanding officer (captain) to rank of major.	
	Storeman (private) to rank of lance-corporal.	
Add	Captain	1
	Batman-driver	1
	Carpenter (private)	1
	Car 4 x 2 light utility	1

Add also the following note against drivers I.C. for duty as drivers of vehicles :-

(a) One will be trained in water duties.

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 1.

File : 599/Org-3

2188 NO. 2 PUBLIC RELATIONS SERVICE (CM/135/1)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 8 Apr 45, this being the date of formation of the Workshop Platoon in accordance with minute serial 186/2019 dated 24 Mar 45.

Delete	Conducting officer (captain)	1
Substitute	Captain R.A.S.C.	1
Delete also	Fitter M.V. or vehicle mechanic R.A.S.C. (corporal)	1
	Lorry 3 ton 4 x 2 stores	1

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 7.

File : 355/Org-3

...../Sheet 7.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		War Establishment
2193	HEADQUARTERS, 'N ITALIAN SEARCHLIGHT BATTALION	(CM/980/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 16 Apr 45.

Strength : Officers 3
Other ranks 13
Vehicles 2

File : 742/Org-3

2194 AN ITALIAN SEARCHLIGHT WORKSHOP (MOBILE) (CM/981/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 16 Apr 45.

Strength : Officer 1
Other ranks 33
Vehicles 4

File : 742/Org-3

2195 HEADQUARTERS, 'N ITALIAN SEARCHLIGHT COMPANY (MOBILE) (CM/982/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 16 Apr 45.

Strength : Officers 2
Other ranks 16
Vehicles 2

File : 742/Org-3

2196 HEADQUARTERS 'N ITALIAN SEARCHLIGHT COMPANY (STATIC) (CM/983/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 16 Apr 45.

Strength : Officers 2
Other ranks 9
Vehicles 2

File : 742/Org-3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Strength : Officer 1
Other ranks 33
Vehicles 4

File : 742/Org-3

2196 HEADQUARTERS AN ITALIAN SEARCHLIGHT CONTROL (MOBILE) (CH/982/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 16 Apr 45.

Strength : Officers 2
Other ranks 16
Vehicles 2

File : 742/Org-3

2196 HEADQUARTERS AN ITALIAN SEARCHLIGHT CONTROL (STATIC) (CH/983/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 16 Apr 45.

Strength : Officers 2
Other ranks 9
Vehicles 2

File : 742/Org-3

2197 AN ITALIAN SEARCHLIGHT BATTERY (STATIC) (CH/984/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 16 Apr 45.

Strength : Officer 1
Other ranks 24
Vehicle 1

File : 742/Org-3

..../Sheet 9.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		War Establishment
2198	AN ADMINISTRATIVE INCREMENT TO HEADQUARTERS OF A CORPS	(CE/986/1)

(a) The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 16 Apr 45.

Strength :		
	Officer	1
	Other ranks	126
	Vehicles	29

This establishment is designed to provide administrative personnel and transport for the Staff Increment to a Corps Headquarters and for the Intelligence Staff to a Zone Headquarters, Austria, which establishments will be amended as follows w.e.f. 16 Apr 45.

(b) Staff Increment to a Corps Headquarters (CM/947/1)

Delete, under Adjutant and Quartermaster General's Branch, Disbandment, and Disarmament Branches:-

Driver mechanics	3
Drivers I.C.	6
Motor cyclists	9
Orderlies	12
Batmen drivers	14
Batmen	18

Delete also Local Administration Increment, Transport, and all detail, and note (b).

Add, at foot of establishment,

NOTE. One captain or lieutenant and seven other ranks will be attached from the Interpreters Pool (Austria), W.E. CM/950/1.

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 1.

(c) Intelligence Staff, Zone Headquarters, Austria (CM/788/1)

Delete Drivers I.C. - 7, and all transport.

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 2.

File : 775/Org-3

2199 AN ADMINISTRATIVE INCREMENT TO HEADQUARTERS (CM/987/1)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

...ishments will be amended as follows w.e.f. 16 Apr 45.

(b) Staff Increment to a Corps Headquarters (CM/947/1)

Delete, under Adjutant and Quartermaster General's branch, Disbandment, and Disarmament Branches:-

Driver mechanics	3
Drivers I.C.	6
Motor cyclists	9
Orderlies	12
Batman drivers	14
Batman	18

Delete also Local Administration Increment, Transport, and all detail, and note (b).

Add, at foot of establishment,

NOTE. One captain or lieutenant and seven other ranks will be attached from the Interpreters Pool (Austria), W.E. CM/950/1.

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 1.

(c) Intelligence Staff, Zone Headquarters, Austria (CM/788/1)

Delete Drivers I.C. - 7, and all transport.

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 2.

File : 775/Org-3

2199 AN ADMINISTRATIVE INCREMENT TO HEADQUARTERS OF A DIVISION (CM/947/1)

(a) The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 16 Apr 45.

Strength :	Other ranks	29
	Vehicles	8

This establishment is designed to provide administrative personnel and transport for the Intelligence Increment to Divisional Headquarters (W.E. CM/789/1) and for the Staff Increment to a Divisional Headquarters. The latter establishment will accordingly be amended as follows, w.e.f. 16 Apr 45.

...../Sheet 10.

Serial Number		War Establishment
2199	AN ADMINISTRATIVE INCREMENT TO HEADQUARTERS OF A DIVISION - continued	

(b) Staff Increment to a Divisional Headquarters (CM/948/1)

Delete Motor cyclists 2
Orderlies 5
Administrative increment and all transport.

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 1.

File : 775/Org-3

2200 LIAISON SECTION, BRITISH EMBASSY, GREECE (CM/985/1)

The Committee agreed to recommend the above new war establishment to the War Office w.e.f. 16 Apr 45, in accordance with Troopers signal 79899 SD 3(D) dated 26 Mar 45, and to perform certain additional duties represented by the sponsors.

Strength : Officers 35
Other ranks 58
Civilians 34
Vehicles 14

This war establishment is intended to supersede W.E. VIII/886/1, British Embassy to GREECE, and W.E. CM/616/1, Increment to the British Embassy to GREECE, and to incorporate the following personnel at present authorised on W.E. CM/635/2, Increment to III Corps :-

Under Attached to General Staff.

Interpreters (civilians) 14

Under Civil Affairs Division.

Secretariat

Staff officer 1st grade CA 1
Staff officer 3rd grade CA 1
Clerks, general duties
Sergeant 1
Private 1

Political Liaison Section

Brigadier CA 1
Staff officer. 1st grade CA (Chief legal advisor) 1
Staff officer. 2nd grade CA

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

The Committee agreed to recommend the above new war establishment to the War Office w.e.f. 16 Apr 45, in accordance with Troopers signal 79899 SD 3(D) dated: 26 Mar 45, and to perform certain additional duties represented by the sponsors.

Strength :	Officers	35
	Other ranks	58
	Civilians	34
	Vehicles	14

This war establishment is intended to supersede W.E. VIII/886/1, British Embassy to GREECE, and W.E. CM/616/1, Increment to the British Embassy to GREECE, and to incorporate the following personnel at present authorised on W.E. CM/985/2, Increment to III Corps :-

Under Attached to General Staff.

Interpreters (civilians)	14

Under Civil Affairs Division.

Secretariat

Staff officer 1st grade CA	1
Staff officer 3rd grade CA	1
Clerks, general duties	
Sergeant	1
Private	1

Political Liaison Section

Brigadier CA	1
Staff officer. 1st grade CA (chief legal advisor)	1
Staff officer 2nd grade CA (assistant legal advisor)	1
Staff officer 2nd grade CA (liaison)	1
Staff officer.3rd grade CA (liaison)	1
Staff Lieutenant CA (liaison)	1
Clerks, general duties R.A.S.C.	
W.O. II	1
Staff-sergeant	1
Sergeant	1
Corporals	3
Lance-corporal	1
Privates	2
Orderly (private)	1
Interpreter (civilian)	1

...../Sheet 11.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		War Establishment
2200	LIAISON SECTION, BRITISH EMBASSY, GREECE - continued	

The above appointments will be deleted from W.E. CM/565/2 w.e.f. the date of implementation of the new establishment.

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 2.

It was agreed that all other appointments on this establishment should be implemented from within existing M.L. establishments in GREECE and that, on the transfer of individual personnel to the new establishment, the corresponding appointment on the M.L. establishment should be relinquished.

The following appointments of first grade and above are included in the revised establishment :-

Chief Liaison Officer (brigadier)
Staff Officer, 1st grade, Secretariat
Staff Officer, 1st grade, Chief legal advisor

These appointments have hitherto been authorised on W.E. CM/565/2.

Staff Officer, 1st grade, assistant to H.M. Consul General, Salonica, previously authorised on W.E. CM/722/1.

Staff Officer, 1st grade, political liaison.
This officer acts as assistant to the Minister in political affairs and is also responsible for directing and coordinating the work of the remainder of the liaison staff. As the brigadier is in fact the Chief Liaison Officer to the Ambassador, and is responsible for personal liaison with the Greek Ministries, he is unable to supervise the extensive staff work. In view of the personal responsibility of this work, and of the need for local political experience, the Committee recommended the necessity for a first grade officer in this capacity.

Deputy Financial Advisor (lieutenant-colonel)

It was not considered that the financial responsibilities in GREECE are sufficient to warrant the proposed rank of colonel for this appointment, and a lieutenant-colonel was substituted. The appointment of colonel has hitherto been authorised on W.E. CM/779/1.

The sponsors explained that the functions of this new unit will be a diminishing commitment and that it should be

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

The following appointments of first grade and above are included in the revised establishment :-

Chief Liaison Officer (brigadier)
Staff Officer, 1st grade, Secretariat
Staff Officer, 1st grade, Chief legal adviser

These appointments have hitherto been authorised on T.E. CM/[illegible]/2.

Staff Officer, 1st grade, assistant to H.M. Consul General, Salonica, previously authorised on T.E. CM/722/1.

Staff Officer, 1st grade, political liaison.
This officer acts as assistant to the Minister in political affairs and is also responsible for directing and coordinating the work of the remainder of the liaison staff. As the brigadier is in fact the Chief Liaison Officer to the Ambassador, and is responsible for personal liaison with the Greek Ministries, he is unable to supervise the extensive staff work. In view of the personal responsibility of this work, and of the need for local political experience, the Committee recommended the necessity for a first grade officer in this capacity.

Deputy Financial Advisor (lieutenant-colonel)

It was not considered that the financial responsibilities in GREECE are sufficient to warrant the proposed rank of colonel for this appointment, and a lieutenant-colonel was substituted. The appointment of colonel has hitherto been authorised on T.E. CM/779/1.

The sponsors explained that the functions of this new unit will be a diminishing commitment and that it should be possible to reduce the establishment accordingly. It was therefore agreed that a review should be made after a period of three months.

File : 394/Org-3

...../Sheet 12.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number

War Establishment

(CR/264/2)

2201 HEADQUARTERS 3 DIST ICT

The appointment of A.D.S.T. was reviewed in accordance with War Office signal 39760 SD 3(c) dated 6 Dec 44. The Committee agreed to recommend the retention of this appointment subject to review in two months.

File : 625/Org-3

New War Establishments will not be implemented without A.F.H.Q. authority.

E. H. G. Williams.

Lieutenant-Colonel, GS.,
Deputy Chairman
War Establishments Committee

HGW/jmn
Apr 45.

Distribution :

Chairman
Deputy Chairman
G-1 (Br) }
Q (Maint) }
Q (ME) } Members
Financial Advisor }
Ind Army Liaison Mission }

Chief of Staff
Chief Administrative Officer
Adjutant-General
Deputy Military Secretary
G-1 (Br) .. .. 6 copies
G-1 (Br) A-6
G-2
G-3 Air
G-3 (Org-2)
G-3 (Org-4)
G-3 (Org-Foreign)
G-5
Resident Minister

R.A.C.
Arty
Engineer
Liaison
Signals
Chaplain
S & T
Medical (Br)
Ordnance (Br)
R.E.M.E.
L.F.D. Austria

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

...ments will not be implemented without W.E.H.Q. authority.

Lieutenant-Colonel, GS.,
Deputy Chairman
War Establishments Committee

HWJ/jmn
Apr 45.

Distribution :

Chairman
Deputy Chairman
G-1 (Br)
Q (Maint)
Q (AE)
Financial Adviser
Ind Army Liaison Mission
} Members

Chief of Staff
Chief Administrative Officer
Adjutant-General
Deputy Military Secretary
G-1 (Br) .. .. 6 copies
G-1 (Br) A-6
G-2
G-3 Air
G-3 (Org-2)
G-3 (Org-4)
G-3 (Org-Foreign)
G-5
Resident Minister

R.A.C.
Arty
Engineer
Liaison
Signals
Chaplain
S & T
Medical (Br)
Ordnance (Br)
R.E.M.E.
L.F.D. Austria

OC 15 Army Group G-3 (SD) .. .. 5 copies
OC Fifth Army (British Increment)
Main Eighth Army
1 District
2 District
3 District
5 Airborne Div (Plans)
HQ British Troops North Africa
GHQ 2nd Echelon .. ..2 copies
Deputy Paymaster-in-Chief
Land Forces Sub Commission A.C.
The Under Secretary of State,
The War Office, SD 3c.. ..2 copies

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Land Forces Sub Commission AC

52/102

MMIA

RESTRICTED

8144

13

SD

PAIC

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS

WAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEE

195th Meeting, held on 13th April, 1945.

Present : Brigadier G.B.S. HINDLEY — Chairman
Brigadier B... BURKE — G-1 (Br)
Lieut-Col E.A.W. WILLIAMS — Deputy Chairman
Lieut-Col J.A. FIELD — G (Maint)
Lieut-Col W.B. WEBBER — G (A.E.)
Lieut-Col R.H. BURNETT — Financial Adviser
Major H.A. JACQUES — G-3 (Org)

ADDITIONS TO MINUTES

Serial Number		War Establishment
	Addition to minutes of meeting No. 64.	
925	A.F.H.Q. POOL OF INTERPRETERS	(CM/363/1)

This establishment is cancelled w.e.f. 30 Mar 45.

(MSD/127 of 10 Apr 45 refers)

File : 778/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 128.

1373 (H) SIGNALS COMPANY FOR AN ENGINEER BATTALION FOR AN ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP (CM/530/1)

The following editorial amendment will be promulgated w.e.f. 1 Sep 44 :-

Under (iii) Transport

Delete Trucks, 15-cwt 4 x 4, personnel and all detail
Trucks, 15-cwt, 4 x 2, G.S. and all detail

Substitute Trucks, 15-cwt, 4 x 4, G.S.
/3/-/3/3/2/3/5/2/2/8/19/

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 2.

File 758/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 139.

(CM/582/1)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

War Establishment

Number

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 84.

925 A.F.H.Q. POOL OF INTERPRETERS (Cm/363/1)

This establishment is cancelled w.e.f. 30 Mar 45.

(WSD/127 of 10 Apr 45 refers)

File : 778/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 128.

1373 (E.) SIGNALS COMPANY FOR AN ENGINEER BATTALION FOR AN ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP (Cm/530/1)

The following editorial amendment will be promulgated w.e.f. 1 Sep 44 :-

Under (iii) Transport

Delete Trucks, 15-cwt 4 x 4, personnel and all detail
Trucks, 15-cwt, 4 x 2, G.S. and all detail

Substitute Trucks, 15-cwt, 4 x 4, G.S.
/3/-/3/3/2/3/3/2/2/8/19/

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 2.

File 756/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 139.

1513 (A) BRITISH EMBASSY TO GREECE (Cm/582/1)

This establishment is cancelled w.e.f. 9 Oct 44.

War Office cable 66300 s24(3) dated 26 Oct 44 and this HQ cable F 53949 dated 17 Nov 44 to War Office refer.

File : 594/Org-3

MMIA - 'G'
FILE: SD/102
DATE: R23/4

HEADQUARTERS
22

...../Sheet 2.

3307

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		War Establishment
	Addition to minutes of meeting No. 144.	
1575	FIELD RADAR SECTION, R...	(CM/606/1

The above war establishment is cancelled w.e.f. 1 Apr 45.

(WSD/104 dated 13 Apr 45 refers)

File : 735/Org-3

	Addition to minutes of meeting No. 145.	
1580	HEADQUARTERS, ARMOURED BRIGADE	(CM/607/1)

The following editorial amendment will be promulgated w.e.f. 30 Oct 44 :-

Add note 2.

"The following increment is allowed when the unit is equipped with eight 5-man tanks .-

Add	Driver-operators	- 4
	Gunner-operators	- 4
	Drivers, T.C.	- 2
	Lorry, 3-ton, 4 x 4, G.S. (ammunition)	- 1

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 3.

File : 443/Org-3

	Addition to minutes of meeting No. 153.	
1668 (E)	AN ARMOURED PARK SQUADRON, R.E., C.M.	(CM/627/1)

War Office have approved, w.e.f. 1 Dec 44, this establishment and promulgated it as XII/268/1.

The following will be promulgated as editorial amendment No. 1, w.e.f. 1 Dec 44.

Amend title to read "Armoured Engineer Park Squadron, RE"

For Lorries, 3-ton, 6 x 4, S.B.G.
Substitute Lorries, 3-ton, 4 x 4, G.S.
as the former type is obsolete.

Authority : War Office cable 84091 SD3C of 10 Apr 45.

File : 713/Org-3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

"The following increment is allowed when the unit is equipped with eight 5-man tanks .-

Add	Driver-operators	- 4
	Gunner-operators	- 4
	Drivers, T.C.	- 2
	Lorry, 3-ton, 4 x 4, G.S. (ammunition)	- 1

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 3.

File : 443/Org-3

Addition to minutes of Meeting No. 153. (CM/627/1)

1668 (E) ARMOURED PARK SQUADRON, R.E., C.M.

War Office have approved, w.e.f. 1 Dec 44, this establishment and promulgated it as XII/268/1.

The following will be promulgated as editorial amendment No. 1, w.e.f. 1 Dec 44.

Amend title to read "Armoured Engineer Park Squadron, RE"

For Lorries, 3-ton, 6 x 4, S.B.G.
Substitute Lorries, 3-ton, 4 x 4, G.S.
as the former type is obsolete.

Authority : War Office cable 84091 SD3C of 10 Apr 45.

File : 713/Org-3

...../Sheet 3.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number

War Establishment

Additions to minutes of meetings Nos. 158 and 170.

1725 (A) ARMOURED REGIMENT, R.E. (C.M.) (CM/625/1)

a) Amend title to read

"An Armoured Engineer Regiment, R.E. (C.M.)"

b) In headings

Delete Three armoured squadrons (each)
Two armoured troops (each)
Total, armoured squadron
Total, armoured regiment R.E.
(North Africa)

Substitute Three armoured engineer squadrons (each)
Two armoured engineer troops (each)
Total, armoured engineer squadron
Total, armoured engineer regiment,
R.E. (C.M.)

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 2.

Authority : War Office cable 83949 SD2 dated 19 Apr 45.

File : 713/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 160.

1736 MILITARY HEADQUARTERS, BALKANS (CM/651/1)

War Office have approved, w.e.f. 27 Dec 44, the transfer of the appointment of Commander (Major-General) - 1 from the A.E. H.Q. Military Liaison, Greece, VIII/694/1 to the A.E. Military Headquarters Balkans, CM/651/1.

Authority : War Office cable 84001 SD30 of 10 Apr 45

File 759/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 171.

1864 (F) INCREMENT NO. 2 TO ALLIED MILITARY LIAISON HEADQUARTERS, JUGOSLAVIA (CM/717/1)

This establishment is cancelled w.e.f. 23 Mar 45.

Authority : WSD/148 dated 11 Apr 45.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

...armoured engineer regiment,
R.E. (C.M.)

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 2.

Authority : War Office cable 83949 SD2 dated 10 Apr 45.

File : 715/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 160.

1736 MILITARY HEADQUARTERS, BALKANS (CM/651/1)

War Office have approved, w.e.f. 27 Dec 44, the transfer of the appointment of Commander (Major-General) - 1 from the M.E. H.Q. Military Liaison, Greece, VIII/694/1 to the M.E. Military Headquarters Balkans, CM/651/1.

Authority : War Office cable 84001 SD3C of 10 Apr 45

File 759/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 171.

1864 (F) INCREMENT NO. 2 TO ALLIED MILITARY LIAISON HEADQUARTERS, JUGOSLAVIA (CM/717/1)

This establishment is cancelled w.e.f. 23 Mar 45.

Authority : WSD/148 dated 11 Apr 45.

File : 759/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 173.

1893 BRITISH TROOPS NORTH AFRICA STAFF AND SERVICES POOL (CM/754/1)

War Office have approved the appointment of Officer Commanding, R...S.C. (lieutenant-colonel) w.e.f. 9 Feb 45 subject to the restriction of the implementation of the appointment of Officer Commanding, R...S.C. (major) to major, R...S.C. in respect of 213 Sub-Area (CM/118/3) w.e.f. 9 Feb 45.

Authority : War Office cable 84118 SD3(c) of 10 Apr 45.

File : 496/Org-3

...../Sheet 4.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number	War Establishment

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 162.

1964 INCREMENT TO HEADQUARTERS III CORPS (CM/555/2)

War Office have approved, w.e.f. 5 Mar 45, this establishment including the appointments of :-

S.O. I, C..., Secretariat	- 1
Brigadier, C..., Political Liaison	- 1
S.O. I, C..., Chief Legal Adviser	- 1
G.S.O. I Intelligence	- 1
S.O.R.E. (lieutenant-colonel)	- 1
S.O. R.Sigs. (lieutenant-colonel)	- 1
..D.S.T.	- 1
..D.M.E.	- 1
..D.M.S.	- 1
..D.D.S.	- 1
..D.O.S.	- 1
..D. Labour	- 1
D.P.M.	- 1
Colonel, C...) (Police Advisers)	- 1
S.O. I, C...)	- 1
S.O. I, C..., Civil Postal Adviser	- 1
S.O. I, Fine Arts Adviser	- 1

Authority : War Office cable 82673 SDSC of 6 Apr 45.

File : 590/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 162.

(C/779/4)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 162.

1964 INCREMENT TO HEADQUARTERS III CORPS (CM/555/2)

War Office have approved, w.e.f. 5 Mar 45, this establishment including the appointments of :-

S.O. I, C..., Secretariat	- 1
Brigadier, C..., Political Liaison	- 1
S.O. I, C..., Chief Legal Adviser	- 1
G.S.O. I Intelligence	- 1
S.O.R.E. (lieutenant-colonel)	- 1
S.O. R.Sigs. (lieutenant-colonel)	- 1
..D.S.T.	- 1
..D.M.E.	- 1
..D.M.S.	- 1
..D.D.S.	- 1
..D.O.S.	- 1
..D. Labour	- 1
D.P.M.	- 1
Colonel, C...) (Police Advisers)	- 1
S.O. I, C...)	
S.O. I, C..., Civil Postal Adviser	- 1
S.O. I, Fine Arts Adviser	- 1

Authority : War Office cable 82673 SD3C of 6 Apr 45.

File : 590/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 162.

1965 MILITARY LIAISON HEADQUARTERS, GREECE (CM/779/1)

War Office have approved, w.e.f. 5 Mar 45, this establishment including the appointments of :-

Commander (brigadier)	- 1
Colonel, S.O. C... Administration	- 1
S.O. I, C... Administration	- 1
S.Os. I C... Supplies Division	- 3
Colonel, Principal Medical Officer	- 1
S.O. I, C..., Chief Veterinary Officer	- 1
S.O. I, C..., Relief and Refugees	- 1
S.Os. I, C..., Distribution	- 2
S.O. I, C..., Finance	- 1

The appointment of Colonel (District Controller of Finance and Accounts, was NOT approved.

This alteration will be promulgated as amendment No. 1 w.e.f. 5 Mar 45.

Authority : War Office cable 83966 SD3 of 10 Apr 45.

File : 590/Org-3

...../Sheet 5.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number | War Establishment

Addition to minutes.

FIELD SQUADRON OR COMPANY, R.E. (II/194/2) (III/195/2)

War Office advise that the following amendment has been approved w.e.f. 9 Apr 45 -

(a) Personnel under Headquarters

(i) Add Lance-serjeant (sapper class) - 1
Delete Corporal (sapper class) - 1

(ii) Add Corporal (driver class) - 1
Delete Driver - 1

(b) Distribution of rank and file by trades and duties under Headquarters

Add Painter/decorator - 1
Delete Concretor - 1

(c) Under Transport under Three troops or platoons (each)

Add Lorries, 3-ton, 4 x 4 tipping - 1 (total 3)
Delete Trucks, 15-cwt, 4 x 2 G.S. - 1 (total 3)

Authority : War Office cable 84562 SD3 dated 11 Apr 45.

This does NOT constitute authority to implement.

File : 665/Org-3

Addition to minutes.

War Office advise that the following amendments have been approved w.e.f. 9 Apr 45 -

Headquarters, Mechanical Equipment Company, R.E. (Types 'A' and 'B') (IV/22C/4)

Delete Lorries, 3-ton, 4 x 4, tipping - 3
Add Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 4, G.S. - 1
Lorries, 3-ton, 4 x 4, G.S. - 2

Mechanical Equipment Sections, R.E. (IV/22D/3)

Delete Lorries, 3-ton, 4 x 4, tipping and all

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Delete Driver - 1

(b) Distribution of rank and file by trades and duties under Headquarters

Add Painter/decorator - 1
Delete Concretor - 1

(c) Under Transport under Three troops or platoons (each)

Add Lorries, 3-ton, 4 x 4 tipping - 1 (total 3)
Delete Trucks, 15-cwt, 4 x 2 G.S. - 1 (total 3)

Authority : War Office cable 84562 SD3 dated 11 Apr 45.

This does NOT constitute authority to implement.

File : 685/Org-3

Addition to Minutes.

War Office advise that the following amendments have been approved w.e.f. 9 Apr 45 -

Headquarters, Mechanical Equipment Company, R.E. (Types 'A' and 'B') (IV/22C/4)

Delete Lorries, 3-ton, 4 x 4, tipping - 3
Add Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 4, G.S. - 1
Lorries, 3-ton, 4 x 4, G.S. - 2

Mechanical Equipment Sections, R.E. (IV/22D/3)

Delete Lorries, 3-ton, 4 x 4, tipping and all connected detail
Add to each type
Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 4, G.S. - 1
Lorry, 3-ton, 4 x 4, G.S. - 1

Mechanical Equipment Park Company, R.E. (IV/22E/2)

Delete Lorries, 10-ton, 6 x 4, tipping - 4
Add Lorries, 10-ton, 6 x 4, G.S. - 4

Authority : War Office cable 84561 SD3 dated 10 Apr 45.

This does NOT constitute authority to implement.

File 685/Org-3

...../Sheet 7.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number

War Establishment

Addition to Minutes of Meeting No. 184.

1966 (F) MILITARY ESTABLISHMENT NO. 102 (CL/796/1)

The following editorial amendment will be promulgated w.e.f. 12 Mar 45 :-

Under Para-Military Wing

Delete ...P.T.C. instructor, warrant officer, class II - 1

Add ...P.T.C. instructor, serjeant - 1(d)

Under Signals Wing

Against ...P.T.C. instructor, serjeant - 1
Insert (d)

Add new note (d) "Rank to be decided by Officer i/c ...P.T.C. Recruits"

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 1.

File : 714/Org-3

Addition to Minutes.

WORKSHOP PLATOON, R...S.C. (II/268/2) (III/122/3) (IV/99/3)

War Office advise that the following amendment has been approved w.e.f. 11 Apr 45.

"Add trailer, 15-cwt, 2-wheeled, workshop servicing, petrol - 1 to each serial, with note - 'only to be issued when platoon forms part of an R...S.C. company operating tank transporters' "

Authority : War Office cable 84909 SD3 dated 13 Apr 45.

This does NOT constitute authority to implement.

File : 404/Org-3

Addition to Minutes.

HEADQUARTERS, EIGHTH ARMY (CL/223/1)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

...Signals Wing

...gainst ...P.T.C. instructor, serjeant - 1
Insert (d)

...dd new note (d) "Rem. to be decided by Officer i/c ...P.T.C. Accoras"

...ill be promulgated as amendment No. 1.

File : 714/Org-3

...ddition to Minutes.

WORKSHOP PLATOON, R...S.C. (II/268/2) (III/122/3) (IV/99/3)

...ar Office advise that the following amendment has been approved w.e.f. 11 ...pr 45.

"...do trailer, 1½-cwt, 2-wheeled, workshop servicing, petrol - 1 to each serial, with note - 'only to be issued when platoon forms part of an R...S.C. company operating tank transporters' "

...uthority : War Office cable 84909 SD3 dated 13 ...pr 45.

This does NOT constitute authority to implement.

File : 404/Org-3

...ddition to Minutes.

HE...D U...TERS, EIGHTH ...RMY (Org/223/1)

The following editorial amendment will be promulgated w.e.f. 13 ...pr 45 -

Delete	Batman	lance-corporal	- 1
...dd	Batman	private	- 1

Under General Staff

Delete	Batman	corporal	- 1
...dd	Batman	private	- 1

Under Operations (plans and training)

Delete	Orderly	private	- 1
...dd	Orderly	lance-corporal	- 1

Under Staff Message Control

Delete	Orderly	private	- 1
...dd	Orderly	corporal	- 1

...ill be promulgated as amendment No. 35.

...ar Office cable SD3(c) of 10 Mar 45 refers.

File : 500/Org-3

...../Sheet 6.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number

War Establishment

Addition to Minutes.

FIELD SURVEY OR COMPANY, R.E. (II/194/2), (III/195/2)

War Office advise that the following amendment has been approved w.e.f. 9 Apr 45 -

(a) Personnel under Headquarters

(i) Add	Lance-serjeant (sapper class)	- 1
Delete	Corporal (sapper class)	- 1
(ii) Add	Corporal (driver class)	- 1
Delete	Driver	- 1

(b) Distribution of rank and file by trades and duties under Headquarters

Add	Painter/decorator	- 1
Delete	Concretor	- 1

(c) Under Transport under Three troops or platoons (each)

Add	Lorries, 3-ton, 4 x 4 tipping	- 1 (total 3)
Delete	Trucks, 15-cwt, 4 x 2 G.S.	- 1 (total 3)

Authority : War Office cable 84562 SD3 dated 11 Apr 45.

This does NOT constitute authority to implement.

File : 605/Org-3

Addition to Minutes.

War Office advise that the following amendments have been approved w.e.f. 9 Apr 45 -

Headquarters, Mechanical Equipment Company, R.E. (Types 'A' and 'B') (IV/220/4)

Delete	Lorries, 3-ton, 4 x 4, tipping	- 3
Add	Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 4, G.S.	- 1
	Lorries, 3-ton, 4 x 4, G.S.	- 2

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

under Headquarters

Add	Painter/decorator	- 1
Delete	Concretor	- 1

(c) Under Transport under Three troops or platoons (each)

Add	Lorries, 3-ton, 4 x 4 tipping	- 1 (total 3)
Delete	Trucks, 15-cwt, 4 x 2 G.S.	- 1 (total 3)

Authority : War Office cable 84562 SD3 dated 11 Apr 45.

This does NOT constitute authority to implement.

File : 685/Org-3

Addition to minutes.

War Office advise that the following amendments have been approved w.e.f. 9 Apr 45 -

Headquarters, Mechanical Equipment Company, R.E. (Types 'A' and 'B') (IV/22C/4)

Delete	Lorries, 3-ton, 4 x 4, tipping	- 3
Add	Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 4, G.S.	- 1
	Lorries, 3-ton, 4 x 4, G.S.	- 2

Mechanical Equipment Sections, R.E. (IV/22D/3)

Delete	Lorries, 3-ton, 4 x 4, tipping and all connected detail	
Add to each type		
	Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 4, G.S.	- 1
	Lorry, 3-ton, 4 x 4, G.S.	- 1

Mechanical Equipment Park Company, R.E. (IV/22E/2)

Delete	Lorries, 10-ton, 6 x 4, tipping	- 4
Add	Lorries, 10-ton, 6 x 4, G.S.	- 4

Authority : War Office cable 84561 SD3 dated 10 Apr 45.

This does NOT constitute authority to implement.

File 685/Org-3

...../Sheet 7.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number

MINUTES

War Establishment

2163 AIR SUPPORT SIGNALS UNIT, CENTRAL MEDITERRANEAN (Ch/971/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 13 Apr 45.

Strength	:	Officers	6
		Other ranks	239
		Vehicles	65

File : 531/Org-5

2164 FORWARD DELIVERY SQUADRON, R.A.C. (Ch/338/1)

(a) The addition of a tractor, breakdown, 6 x 4, was approved w.e.f. 13 Apr 45. It was agreed that the addition of a driver, in respect of this vehicle, should be deferred pending the provision of an offset from existing R.A.C. war establishments in this theatre.

(b) The Committee approved the addition of a note, w.e.f. 13 Apr 45, authorising the replacement of R.A.C. personnel by R.E., when the unit is under command of an Assault Brigade, in respect of the following other ranks :-

Warrant officer, class II		1
Tradesmen	Clerk	1
	Driver-mechanics	4
	Equipment repairer	1
	Vehicle-mechanics	2
	Technical storeman	1
Non-tradesmen		
	Drivers, I.C.	7
	Motor-cyclists	2
	Medical orderly	1
	Post orderly	1
	Storeman (non-technical)	1
	Sanitary dutyman	1
	Water dutyman	1

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

be deferred pending the provision of an offset from existing R.A.C. war establishments in this theatre.

(b) The Committee approved the addition of a note, w.e.f. 13 Apr 45, authorising the replacement of R.A.C. personnel by R.E., when the unit is under command of an Assault Brigade, in respect of the following other ranks :-

Warrant officer, class II		1
Tradesmen	Clerk	1
	Driver-mechanics	4
	Equipment repairer	1
	Vehicle-mechanics	2
	Technical storeman	1
Non-tradesmen		
	Drivers, T.C.	7
	Motor-cyclists	2
	Medical orderly	1
	Post orderly	1
	Storeman (non-technical)	1
	Sanitary dutyman	1
	Water dutyman	1

It was agreed that 4 corporals should be included in the above 23 rank and file.

(c) Consideration of the proposed addition of 30 other ranks and 12 vehicles, to be implemented when the unit is under command of an Assault Brigade, was deferred. It was agreed that this proposal should be resubmitted as soon as the policy concerning the holding of replacement 'A' vehicles for the Assault Brigades had been agreed in principle and proved in practice.

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 3.

File 373/Org-3

...../Sheet 8.

3302

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		War Establishment
2165	BRITISH TROOPS NORTH AFRICA STAFF AND SERVICES POOL	(CM/754/1)

The proposed deletion of the Major, R.A.S.C. (for historical duties) and the transfer of this appointment to the war establishment of A.F.H.Q. was deferred. It was considered that certain of the duties of this officer should be undertaken by the Historical Section at A.F.H.Q., and the sponsors were asked to submit a statement giving details of the duties involved and reasons for the retention of an appointment needed solely for this function.

File : 496/Org-3

2166	A.F.H.Q. STAFF AND SERVICES POOL	(CM/605/1)

(a) The transfer of the following personnel to the war establishment of A.F.H.Q. (CM/30/4), was approved w.e.f. 16 Mar 45.

War department analyst (major)		1
Local purchase officers	(major)	1
	(captains)	3
Clerks, general duties, R.A.S.C. (privates)		4

It was agreed that batmen-drivers and cars for the local purchase officers should be provided from the resources of 130 and 296 G.H.Q. Car Companies, R.A.S.C.

It was also agreed to delete the words "for AFHQ Supervising officer" against Clerk, R.A.S.C., under miscellaneous appointments, w.e.f. 16 Mar 45.

(b) The addition of the following officers and other ranks was approved w.e.f. 13 Apr 45.

Medical officers		4
Medical officers' orderlies, lance-corporals,	any arm	4
Staff captains 'A'		2
Shoemakers, R.A.O.C.,	serjeant	1
	corporals	2
Deputy assistant provost marshal		1
Staff lieutenant, provost		1
Clerks, general duties, R.A.S.C. (privates)		2

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

solely for this function.

File : 496/Org-3

2166 A.F.H.Q. STAFF AND SERVICES POOL (CM/605/1)

(a) The transfer of the following personnel to the war establishment of A.F.H.Q. (CM/30/4), was approved w.e.f. 16 Mar 45.

War department analyst (major)		1
Local purchase officers	(major)	1
	(captains)	3
Clerks, general duties, R.A.S.C. (privates)		4

It was agreed that batmen-drivers and cars for the local purchase officers should be provided from the resources of 130 and 296 G.H.Q. Car Companies, R.A.S.C.

It was also agreed to delete the words "for AFHQ Supervising officer" against Clerk, R.A.S.C., under miscellaneous appointments, w.e.f. 16 Mar 45.

(b) The addition of the following officers and other ranks was approved w.e.f. 13 Apr 45.

Medical officers		4
Medical officers' orderlies, lance-corporals,	any arm	4
Staff captains 'A'		2
Shoemakers, R.A.O.C.,	serjeant	1
	corporals	2
Deputy assistant provost marshal		1
Staff lieutenant, provost		1
Clerks, general duties, R.A.S.C. (privates)		2

(c) The deletion of the following other ranks was approved w.e.f. 13 Apr 45.

Batman-driver		1
Ordnance warrant officers, class II		2
Clerks, R.A.O.C.	corporal	1
	privates	2
Storemen, R.A.O.C.	corporal	1
	lance-corporal	1
	privates	4

...../Sheet 9.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number

War Establishment

2167 HE.D.U.RTERS, CRETE. (CM/760/1)

The Committee considered the proposal to add certain personnel and vehicles to this establishment. It was decided that if the need for a general staff officer, 3rd grade, should arise, his duties could be performed as a temporary measure by one of the outstation officers. The addition of an intelligence officer was not regarded as essential, and the demand for clerks was considered excessive.

It was decided that the proposal should be referred back to HQ LF GREECE owing to the lack of relevant information, and the Committee recommended, that in view of the decreasing commitments in CRETE, any additions should be kept to the minimum.

File : 590/Org-3

2168 BRITISH CIVIL POLICE UNIT FOR GREECE (CM/972/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 13 Apr 45, the appointments of Chief Police Advisor (Colonel) and Liaison Officer (Staff Officer, 1st grade), being recommended to the War Office.

Strength :	Officers	26
	Other ranks	54
	Civilians	27
	Vehicles	19

File : 590/Org-3

2169 INCREMENT TO HEADQUARTERS III CORPS (CM/555/2)

The deletion of the following personnel and transport was approved w.e.f. the date of implementation of the British Civil Police Unit, vide serial 2168 above.

Police Advisors -

S.C. (C...) Colonel	1
S.O. I (C...)	1
S.O. 2 (C...)	1
S.C. 3 (C...)	1
Clerks, C.M.P.	5
Batman	1
Drivers, R...S.C.	2
Corporator 4 x 2	1

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

It was decided that the proposal should be referred back to HQ LF GREECE owing to the lack of relevant information, and the Committee recommended, that in view of the decreasing commitments in CRETE, any additions should be kept to the minimum.

File : 590/Org-3

2168 BRITISH CIVIL POLICE UNIT FOR GREECE (CM/972/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 13 Apr 45, the appointments of Chief Police Advisor (Colonel) and Liaison Officer (Staff Officer, 1st grade), being recommended to the War Office.

Strength	:	Officers	26
		Other ranks	54
		Civilians	27
		Vehicles	19

File : 590/Org-3

2169 INCREMENT TO HEADQUARTERS III CORPS (CM/555/2)

The deletion of the following personnel and transport was approved w.e.f. the date of implementation of the British Civil Police Unit, vide serial 2168 above.

Police Advisors -

S.O. (C...) Colonel	1
S.O. I (C...)	1
S.O. 2 (C...)	1
S.O. 3 (C...)	1
Clerks, C.M.P.	5
Batman	1
Drivers, R...S.C.	2
Car 4-seater 4 x 2	1
Car 5-cwt 4 x 4	1

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 1.

File 590/Org-3

...../Sheet 11.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		War Establishment
2166 (Contd)	...F.H.Q. STAFF AND SERVICES POOL (Continued)	(Ch/605/1)

(d) The addition of the following personnel and transport, intended for employment with HQ 212 Area was approved w.e.f. 13 Apr 45.

Staff captain	1
Garrison adjutant (captain)	1
Company serjeant-major	1
Company quartermaster-serjeant	1
Clerks, general duties, R...S.C., lance-corporal	1
private	1
Storeman, private	1
Batman-driver	1
Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 2, G.S.	1

(e) The addition of the following personnel and transport, for attachment to HQ 202 Sub-Area was approved w.e.f. 13 Apr 45.

General staff officer, 2nd grade	1
Deputy assistant quartermaster-general	1
Clerks, general duties, R...S.C., corporals	2
privates	2
Batman-driver	1
Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 2, G.S.	1

(f) The proposal to transfer the pool of Fire Officers to the war establishment of ...F.H.Q. was not agreed. It was decided that, in view of their widespread employment, these appointments should remain on the Staff and Services Pool.

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 6.

File : 759/Org-3

2166A ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS (Ch/30/4)

The addition of the following personnel was approved w.e.f. 16 Mar 45.

Clerks, general duties, R...S.C., corporal	1

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

private	1
Storeman, private	1
Batman-driver	1
Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 2, G.S.	1

(e) The addition of the following personnel and transport, for attachment to HQ 202 Sub-Area was approved w.e.f. 13 Apr 45.

General staff officer, 2nd grade	1
Deputy assistant quartermaster-general	1
Clerks, general duties, R...S.C.,	
corporals	2
privates	2
Batman-driver	1
Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 2, G.S.	1

(f) The proposal to transfer the pool of Fire Officers to the war establishment of ...F.H.Q. was not agreed. It was decided that, in view of their widespread employment, these appointments should remain on the Staff and Services Pool.

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 6.

File : 759/Org-3

2166. ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS (Cm/30/4)

The addition of the following personnel was approved w.e.f. 16 Mar 45.

Clerks, general duties, R...S.C.,	
corporal	1
private	1

File : 250/Org-3

...../Sheet 10.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		War Establishment
2167	HE.D.U.RTERS, CRETE	(CM/760/1)

The Committee considered the proposal to add certain personnel and vehicles to this establishment. It was decided that if the need for a general staff officer, 3rd grade, should arise, his duties could be performed as a temporary measure by one of the outstation officers. The addition of an intelligence officer was not regarded as essential, and the demand for clerks was considered excessive.

It was decided that the proposal should be referred back to HQ LF GREECE owing to the lack of relevant information, and the Committee recommended, that in view of the decreasing commitments in CRETE, any additions should be kept to the minimum.

File : 590/Org-3

2168 BRITISH CIVIL POLICE UNIT FOR GREECE (CM/972/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 13 Apr 45, the appointments of Chief Police Adviser (Colonel) and Liaison Officer (Staff Officer, 1st grade), being recommended to the War Office.

Strength	:	Officers	26
		Other ranks	54
		Civilians	27
		Vehicles	19

File : 590/Org-3

2169 INCREMENT TO HEADQUARTERS III CORPS (CM/555/2)

The deletion of the following personnel and transport was approved w.e.f. the date of implementation of the British Civil Police Unit, vide serial 2168 above.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

File : 590/Org-3

2168 BRITISH CIVIL POLICE UNIT FOR GREECE (CM/972/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 13 Apr 45, the appointments of Chief Police Advisor (Colonel) and Liaison Officer (Staff Officer, 1st grade), being recommended to the War Office.

Strength	:	Officers	26
		Other ranks	54
		Civilians	27
		Vehicles	19

File : 590/Org-3

2169 INCREMENT TO HEADQUARTERS III CORPS (CM/555/2)

The deletion of the following personnel and transport was approved w.e.f. the date of implementation of the British Civil Police Unit, vide serial 2168 above.

Police Advisors -

S.O. (C...) Colonel	1
S.O. I (C...)	1
S.O. 2 (C...)	1
S.O. 3 (C...)	1
Clerks, C.M.P.	5
Batman	1
Drivers, R...S.C.	2
Car 4-seater 4 x 2	1
Car 5-cwt 4 x 4	1

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 1.

File 590/Org-3

...../Sheet 11.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		War Establishment
2170	CIVIL AFFAIRS LIAISON OFFICERS POOL, GREECE	(CM/973/1)

The above new establishment was approved w.e.f. 13 Apr 45, on the condition that the pool is to be disbanded and the establishment cancelled on 1 Jun 45. The appointment of Chief Civil Affairs Liaison Officer (Colonel) was recommended to the War Office.

Strength	:	Officers	15
		Other ranks	19
		Vehicles	14

File : 390/Org-3

2171 DISPLACED PERSONS FIELD ORGANISATION, CENTRAL MEDITERRANEAN

The following new war establishments were approved w.e.f. 13 Apr 45.

(a) Forward Control Group (CM/974/1)

Strength	:	Officer	1
		Other ranks	4
		Vehicles	2

(b) Control Camp (CM/975/1)

Strength	:	Officers	2
		Other ranks	7
		Vehicles	4

(c) An Assembly Centre (CM/976/1)

Strength	:	Officers	3
		Other ranks	15
		Vehicles	9

File : 597/Org-3

2172 HEADQUARTERS, ASSEMBLY AND DISPERSAL CENTRE (CM/652/2)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

2171 DISPLACED PERSONS FIELD ORGANISATION, CENTRAL MEDITERRANEAN

The following new war establishments were approved w.e.f. 13 Apr 45.

(a) .. Forward Control Group (CM/974/1)

Strength	:	Officer	1
		Other ranks	4
		Vehicles	2

(b) .. Control Camp (CM/975/1)

Strength	:	Officers	2
		Other ranks	7
		Vehicles	4

(c) An Assembly Centre (CM/976/1)

Strength	:	Officers	3
		Other ranks	15
		Vehicles	9

File : 597/Org-3

2172 HEADQUARTERS, ASSEMBLY AND DISPERSAL CENTRE (CM/652/2)

The above new war establishment, which supersedes A.E. CM/652/1, was approved w.e.f. 13 Apr 45, the appointments of the Commandant (colonel) and the A.A. and Q.M.G. being recommended to the War Office.

Strength	:	Officers	14
		Other ranks	120
		Vehicles	7

It was agreed that investigation should be made with regard to the request for 18 clerks for postal duties, and if the need for these is not substantiated, that a proportion or all of them be excluded from the establishment.

3306

A.E. CM/652/1 is hereby cancelled.

File : 764/Org-3

...../Sheet 12.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number

War Establishment

2173 ASSEMBLY WING, TYPE '..' (CM/653/2)

The above new establishment, designed for a unit to accommodate 5,000 all ranks and which supersedes ..E. CM/653/1, was approved w.e.f. 13 ..pr 45.

Strength	:	Officers	28
		Other ranks	308
		Vehicles	8

..E. CM/653/1 is hereby cancelled.

File 764/Org-3

2174 'X' SPECIAL RECEPTION CAMP, CENTRAL MEDITERRANEAN (CM/677/1)

The proposal to amend the above war establishment was withdrawn at the request of the sponsors.

File : 319/Org-3

2175 .. HOSPITAL FOR GERMAN PRISONERS OF WAR, CENTRAL MEDITERRANEAN (CM/977/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 13 Apr 45, the rank of the Commanding officer (lieutenant-colonel) being recommended to the War Office.

Strength	:	British officers	6
		British other ranks	25
		German protected personnel	
		Officers	18
		Other ranks	194
		Vehicles	3

File 553/Org-3

2176 BRITISH STAFF, MILITARY SANATORIUM FOR JUGOSLAVIA (CM/978/1)

The above new war establishment, intended to supersede W.E. CM/445/1, was approved w.e.f. 13 Apr 45.

Strength	:	Officers	1
		Other ranks	8
		Vehicles	2

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

2174 'X' SPECIAL RECEPTION CAMP, CENTRAL MEDITERRANEAN (CM/677/1)

The proposal to amend the above war establishment was withdrawn at the request of the sponsors.

File : 319/Org-3

2175 .. HOSPITAL FOR GERMAN PRISONERS OF WAR, CENTRAL MEDITERRANEAN (CM/977/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 13 Apr 45, the rank of the Commanding officer (lieutenant-colonel) being recommended to the War Office.

Strength	:	British officers	6
		British other ranks	25
		German protected personnel	
		Officers	18
		Other ranks	194
		Vehicles	3

File 553/Org-3

2176 BRITISH STAFF, MILITARY SANATORIUM FOR JUGOSLAVIA (CM/978/1)

The above new war establishment, intended to supersede W.E. CM/445/1, was approved w.e.f. 13 Apr 45.

Strength	:	Officer	1
		Other ranks	8
		Vehicles	2

File : 553/Org-3

...../Sheet 13.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		War Establishment
2177	**REORGANISATION OF R.E.M.E. FIELD UNITS**	

It was agreed to amend the undermentioned R.E.M.E. units as follows, and in each case to re-write the existing war establishment w.e.f. 13 Apr 45.

(a) **LIGHT AID DETACHMENT, R.E.M.E., TYPE 'C'** (CM/320/1)

By the addition of

Vehicle	1
Motor-cycle	1

(b) **AN INFANTRY BRIGADE WORKSHOP, R.E.M.E.** (CM/321/1)

By the deletion of

Other ranks	7
Vehicles	5
Motor-cycle	1

and the addition of

Trailers	7

(c) **AN ARMOURED OR TANK BRIGADE WORKSHOP, R.E.M.E.** (CM/322/1)

By the addition of

Other ranks	11
Vehicles	6
Motor-cycle	1

and the addition of

Trailers	7

(d) **AN ARMY TROOPS WORKSHOP, R.E.M.E.** (CM/323/1)

By the adeletion of

Vehicle	1

and the addition of

Officer	1
Other ranks	15
Trailers	8

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

By the deletion of

Other ranks	7
Vehicles	5
Motor-cycle	1

and the addition of

Trailers	7

(c) AN ARMOURED OR TANK BRIGADE WORKSHOP, R.E.M.E. (CM/322/1)

By the addition of

Other ranks	11
Vehicles	6
Motor-cycle	1

and the addition of

Trailers	7

(d) AN ARMY TROOPS WORKSHOP, R.E.M.E. (CM/323/1)

By the adeletion of

Vehicle	1

and the addition of

Officer	1
Other ranks	15
Trailers	8

(e) A CORPS TROOPS WORKSHOP, R.E.M.E. (CM/324/1)

By the deletion of

Vehicles	3

and the addition of

Other rank	1
Trailers	8
Motor-cycle	1

3299

...../Sheet 14.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		War Establishment
2177 (Contd)	REORGANISATION OF R.E.M.E. FIELD UNITS (Continued)	
	(f) AN ARMOURED TROOPS WORKSHOP, R.E.M.E.	(CM/325/1)
	By the deletion of	
	Officer 1 Other ranks 24 Vehicles 9 Motor-cycle 1	
	and the addition of	
	Trailers 10	
	(g) AN INFANTRY TROOPS WORKSHOP, R.E.M.E.	(CM/327/1)
	By the deletion of	
	Officer 1 Other ranks 17 Vehicles 8 Motor-cycle 1	
	and the addition of	
	Trailers 9	
	(h) A TANK TROOPS WORKSHOP, R.E.M.E.	(CM/327/1)
	By the deletion of	
	Other ranks 20 Vehicles 8 Motor-cycle 1	
	and the addition of	
	Trailers 10	
	(j) AN INFANTRY TROOPS RECOVERY UNIT, R.E.M.E.	(CM/329/1)
	By the deletion of	
	Other ranks 2	
	and the addition of	

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Trailers 10

(g) AN INFANTRY TROOPS WORKSHOP, R.E.M.E. (CM/327/1)

By the deletion of

Officer	1
Other ranks	17
Vehicles	8
Motor-cycle	1

and the addition of

Trailers	9

(h) A TANK TROOPS WORKSHOP, R.E.M.E. (CM/327/1)

By the deletion of

Other ranks	20
Vehicles	8
Motor-cycle	1

and the addition of

Trailers	10

(j) AN INFANTRY TROOPS RECOVERY UNIT, R.E.M.E. (CM/329/1)

By the deletion of

Other ranks	2

and the addition of

Trailer	1
Motor-cycles	3

(k) AN ARMOURED TROOPS RECOVERY UNIT, R.E.M.E.

By the deletion of

Other rank	1

and the addition of

Trailers	2
Motor-cycles	3

...../Sheet 15.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		War Establishment
2177 (Contd)	REORGANISATION OF R.E.M.E. FIELD UNITS (Continued)	
	(l) ARMY RECOVERY COMPANY, R.E.M.E.	(CM/330/1)
	By the deletion of	
	Other ranks 6	
	and the addition of	
	Vehicles 4 Trailers 2 Motor-cycles 2	
	(m) HEADQUARTERS OF A COMMANDER, ROYAL ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERS	(CM/391/1)
	By the addition of	
	Other rank 1	

The above amendments represent an approximate theatre decrease of 390 all ranks and 149 vehicles, with an increase of 30 motor-cycles and 285 trailers.

The Committee recommended that a similar revision be undertaken at an early date in respect of the war establishments of R.E.M.E. base units.

File : 692/Org-3

New war establishments will NOT be implemented without A.F.H.Q. authority.

L. R. C. Williams

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Trailers	2
Motor-cycles	2

(m) HEADQUARTERS OF .. COMMANDER, ROYAL ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERS (CM/391/1)

By the addition of

Other rank	1

The above amendments represent an approximate theatre decrease of 390 all ranks and 149 vehicles, with an increase of 30 motor-cycles and 285 trailers.

The Committee recommended that a similar revision be undertaken at an early date in respect of the war establishments of R.E.M.E. base units.

File : 692/Org-3

New war establishments will NOT be implemented without ..F.H.Q. authority.

L. R. C. Whitehead

Lieutenant-colonel, G.S.,
Deputy Chairman.

..pr 45
HMJ/ecd

3293

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Distribution :

Chairman
Deputy Chairman
G-1 (Br))
Q (Maint)) Members
Q (...E.))
Financial Adviser)

Chief of Staff
Chief Administrative Officer
Adjutant-General
Deputy Military Secretary
G-1 (Br) ...-1
G-2
G-3 (Ops)
G-3 (Air)
G-3 (Org-2)
G-3 (Org-4)
G-3 (Org) Foreign
G-5

CG 15 Army Group G-3 (SD) .. .. 5 copies
CG Fifth Army (British Increment)
Main Eighth Army
1 District
2 District
3 District
HQ L.F. GREECE
Mil HQ Balkans
Land Forces Sub-Commission, ...C.
5 Airborne Div (Plans)
HQ British Troops North Africa
GHQ 2nd Echelon .. .. 2 copies
GHQ Middle East Forces
Deputy Paymaster in Chief
The Under Secretary of State,
The War Office, S.D.3. .. .. 2 copies

D.M.T.
HQ Infantry
HQ R...C.
Arty Sec
Engineers
Signals
Chaplain
S & T
Medical (Br)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 779020

Chief Administrative Officer
Adjutant-General
Deputy Military Secretary
G-1 (Br) A-1
G-2
G-3 (Ops)
G-3 (Air)
G-3 (Org-2)
G-3 (Org-4)
G-3 (Org) Foreign
G-5

CG 15 Army Group G-3 (SD) .. .. 5 copies
CG Fifth Army (British Increment)
Main Eighth Army
1 District
2 District
3 District
HQ L.F. GREECE
Mil Mj Balkans
Land Forces Sub-Commission, A.C.
5 Airborne Div (Plans)
HQ British Troops North Africa
GHQ 2nd Echelon .. .. 2 copies
GHQ Middle East Forces
Deputy Paymaster in Chief
The Under Secretary of State,
The War Office, S.D.3. .. .. 2 copies

D.M.T.
HQ Infantry
HQ R.A.C.
Arty Sec
Engineers
Signals
Chaplain
S & T
Medical (Br)
R.E.M.E.
Catering
P.M. (Br)
Welfare
S.O.M.L.O.
British Resident Minister

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

MM 1A

RESTRICTED 12

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS

MAA ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEE

195th Meeting, held on 13th April, 1945.

Present :	Brigadier	G.B.S. HINDLEY	Chairman
	Brigadier	B... BURKE	G-1 (Br)
	Lieut-Col	E.A.M. WILLIAMS	Deputy Chairman
	Lieut-Col	J.A. FIELD	Q (Maint)
	Lieut-Col	A.B. WEBBER	Q (A.E.)
	Lieut-Col	R.H. BURNETT	Financial Adviser
	Major	H.A. JACQUES	G-3 (Org)

ADDITIONS TO MINUTES

Serial Number		War Establishment
	Addition to minutes of meeting No. 64.	
925	A.F.H.Q. POOL OF INTERPRETERS	(CM/363/1)

This establishment is cancelled w.e.f. 30 Mar 45.

(WSD/127 of 10 Apr 45 refers)

File : 778/Org-3

	Addition to minutes of meeting No. 128.	
1373 h)	SIGNALS COMPANY FOR AN ENGINEER BATTALION FOR AN ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP	(CM/530/1)

The following editorial amendment will be promulgated w.e.f. 1 Sep 44 :-

Under (iii) Transport

Delete Trucks, 15-cwt 4 x 4, personnel and all detail
Trucks, 15-cwt, 4 x 2, G.S. and all detail

Substitute Trucks, 15-cwt, 4 x 4, G.S.

/3/-/3/3/2/3/3/2/2/8/19/

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 2.

File 756/Org-3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

ADDITIONS TO MINUTES

Serial Number		War Establishment
925	Addition to minutes of meeting No. 84. A.F.H.Q. POOL OF INTERPRETERS This establishment is cancelled w.e.f. 30 Mar 45. (MSD/127 of 10 Apr 45 refers) File : 778/Org-3	(CM/363/1)
1373 (A)	Addition to minutes of meeting No. 128. SIGNALS COMPANY FOR AN ENGINEER BATTALION FOR AN ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP The following editorial amendment will be promulgated w.e.f. 1 Sep 44 :- Under (iii) Transport Delete Trucks, 15-cwt 4 x 4, personnel and all detail Trucks, 15-cwt, 4 x 2, G.S. and all detail Substitute Trucks, 15-cwt, 4 x 4, G.S. /3/-/3/3/2/3/5/2/2/8/19/ Will be promulgated as amendment No. 2. File 756/Org-3	(CM/530/1)
1513 (A)	Addition to minutes of meeting No. 139. BRITISH EMBASSY TO GREECE This establishment is cancelled w.e.f. 9 Oct 44. War Office cable 68330 SD4(B) dated 26 Oct 44 and this HQ cable F 53949 dated 17 Nov 44 to War Office refer. File : 594/Org-3	(CM/582/1)

3297.../Sheet 2.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		War Establishment
	Addition to minutes of meeting No. 144.	
1575	FIELD R.D.F. SECTION, R...	(CL/606/1

The above war establishment is cancelled w.e.f. 1 Apr 45.

(MSD/104 dated 13 Apr 45 refers)

File : 735/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 145.

1580 HEADQUARTERS, ARMOURED BRIGADE (CL/607/1)

The following editorial amendment will be promulgated w.e.f. 30 Oct 44 :-

Add note 2.

"The following increment is allowed when the unit is equipped with eight 5-man tanks .-

Add	Driver-operators	- 4
	Gunner-operators	- 4
	Drivers, T.C.	- 2
	Lorry, 3-ton, 4 x 4, G.S. (ammunition)	- 1

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 3.

File : 443/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 153.

1668 (B) ARMOURED P.A.R.K. SQUADRON, R.E., C.M. (CL/627/1)

War Office have approved, w.e.f. 1 Dec 44, this establishment and promulgated it as XII/268/1.

The following will be promulgated as editorial amendment No. 1, w.e.f. 1 Dec 44.

Amend title to read "Armoured Engineer Park Squadron, RE"

For	Lorries, 3-ton, 6 x 4, S.B.G.
Substitute	Lorries, 3-ton, 4 x 4, G.S.

as the former type is obsolete.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

File : 735/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 145.

1580 HEADQUARTERS, ARMOURED BRIGADE (CM/607/1)

The following editorial amendment will be promulgated w.e.f. 30 Oct 44 :-

Add note 2.

"The following increment is allowed when the unit is equipped with eight 5-man tanks .-

Add	Driver-operators	- 4
	Gunner-operators	- 4
	Drivers, T.C.	- 2
	Lorry, 3-ton, 4 x 4, G.S. (ammunition)	- 1

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 3.

File : 443/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 153.

1668 (B) ARMOURED PARK SQUADRON, R.E., C.M. (CM/627/1)

War Office have approved, w.e.f. 1 Dec 44, this establishment and promulgated it as XII/268/1.

The following will be promulgated as editorial amendment No. 1, w.e.f. 1 Dec 44.

Amend title to read "Armoured Engineer Park Squadron, RE"

For Lorries, 3-ton, 6 x 4, S.B.G.
Substitute Lorries, 3-ton, 4 x 4, G.S.
as the former type is obsolete.

Authority : War Office cable 84091 SD3C of 10 Apr 45.

File : 713/Org-3

...../Sheet 3.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		War Establishment
	Additions to Minutes of Meetings Nos. 158 and 170.	
1725 (A)	ARMOURED REGIMENT, R.E. (C.M.)	(CM/625/1)

a) Amend title to read

"An Armoured Engineer Regiment, R.E. (C.M.)"

b) In headings

Delete
Three armoured squadrons (each)
Two armoured troops (each)
Total, armoured squadron
Total, armoured regiment R.E.
(North Africa)

Substitute
Three armoured engineer squadrons (each)
Two armoured engineer troops (each)
Total, armoured engineer squadron
Total, armoured engineer regiment,
R.E. (C.M.)

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 2.

Authority : War Office cable 83949 SD2 dated 19 Apr 45.

File : 713/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 160.

1736	MILITARY HEADQUARTERS, BALKANS	(CM/651/1)

War Office have approved, w.e.f. 27 Dec 44, the transfer of the appointment of Commander (Major-General) - 1 from the M.E. H.Q. Military Liaison, Greece, VIII/694/1 to the M.E. Military Headquarters Balkans, CM/651/1.

Authority : War Office cable 84001 SD3C of 10 Apr 45

File 759/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 171.

1864 (F)	INCREMENT NO. 2 TO ALLIED MILITARY LIAISON HEADQUARTERS, JUGOSLAVIA	(CM/717/1)

This establishment is cancelled w.e.f. 23 Mar 45.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Substitute Three armoured engineer squadrons (each)
Two armoured engineer troops (each)
Total, armoured engineer squadron
Total, armoured engineer regiment,
R.E. (C.M.)

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 2.

Authority : War Office cable 83949 SD2 dated 10 Apr 45.

File : 713/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 160.

1736 MILITARY HEADQUARTERS, BALKANS (CM/651/1)

War Office have approved, w.e.f. 27 Dec 44, the transfer of the appointment of Commander (Major-General) - 1 from the M.E. H.Q. Military Liaison, Greece, VIII/694/1 to the M.E. Military Headquarters Balkans, CM/651/1.

Authority : War Office cable 84001 SD3C of 10 Apr 45

File 759/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 171.

1864 (F) INCREMENT NO. 2 TO ALLIED MILITARY LIAISON HEADQUARTERS, JUGOSLAVIA (CM/717/1)

This establishment is cancelled w.e.f. 23 Mar 45.

Authority : WSD/148 dated 11 Apr 45.

File : 759/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 173.

1893 BRITISH TROOPS NORTH AFRICA STAFF AND SERVICES POOL (CM/754/1)

War Office have approved the appointment of Officer Commanding, R...S.C. (lieutenant-colonel) w.e.f. 9 Feb 45 subject to the restriction of the implementation of the appointment of Officer Commanding, R...S.C. (major) to Major, R...S.C. in respect of 213 Sub-Area (CM/118/3) w.e.f. 9 Feb 45.

Authority : War Office cable 84118 SD3(c) of 10 Apr 45

File : 496/Org-3

...../Sheet 4.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number

War Establishment

Addition to minutes of Meeting No. 182.

1964 INCREMENT TO HEADQUARTERS III CORPS (Ch/555/2)

War Office have approved, w.e.f. 5 Mar 45, this establishment including the appointments of :-

S.O. I, C..., Secretariat	- 1
Brigadier, C..., Political Liaison	- 1
S.O. I, C..., Chief Legal Adviser	- 1
G.S.O. I Intelligence	- 1
S.O.R.E. (lieutenant-colonel)	- 1
S.O. R.Sigs. (lieutenant-colonel)	- 1
...D.S.T.	- 1
...D.R.E.	- 1
...D.R.S.	- 1
...D.D.S.	- 1
...D.O.S.	- 1
...D. Labour	- 1
D.P.M.	- 1
Colonel, C... } (Police Advisers)	- 1
S.O. I, C... }	- 1
S.O. I, C..., Civil Postal Adviser	- 1
S.O. I, Fine Arts Adviser	- 1

Authority : War Office cable 82673 SD30 of 6 Apr 45.

File : 590/Org-3

Addition to minutes of Meeting No. 182.

1964 INCREMENT TO HEADQUARTERS III CORPS (CM/555/2)

War Office have approved, w.e.f. 5 Mar 45, this establishment including the appointments of :-

S.O. I, C..., Secretariat	- 1
Brigadier, C..., Political Liaison	- 1
S.O. I, C..., Chief Legal Adviser	- 1
G.S.O. I Intelligence	- 1
S.O.R.E. (lieutenant-colonel)	- 1
S.O. R.Sigs. (lieutenant-colonel)	- 1
...D.S.T.	- 1
...D.M.E.	- 1
...D.M.S.	- 1
...D.D.S.	- 1
...D.O.S.	- 1
...D. Labour	- 1
D.P.M.	- 1
Colonel, C... / S.O. I, C... (police Advisers)	- 1
S.O. I, C..., Civil Postal Adviser	- 1
S.O. I, Fine Arts Adviser	- 1

Authority : War Office cable 82673 SD3C of 6 Apr 45.

File : 590/Org-3

Addition to minutes of Meeting No. 182.

1965 MILITARY LIAISON HEADQUARTERS, GREECE (CM/779/1)

War Office have approved, w.e.f. 5 Mar 45, this establishment including the appointments of :-

Commander (brigadier)	- 1
Colonel, S.O. C... Administration	- 1
S.O. I, C... Administration	- 1
S.Os. I C... Supplies Division	- 3
Colonel, Principal Medical Orficer	- 1
S.O. I, C..., Chief Veterinary Officer	- 1
S.O. I, C..., Relief and Refugees	- 1
S.Os. I, C..., Distribution	- 2
S.O. I, C..., Finance	- 1

The appointment of Colonel (District Controller of Finance and Accounts, was NOT approved.

This alteration will be promulgated as amendment No. 1 w.e.f. 5 Mar 45.

Authority : War Office cable 83966 SD3 of 10 Apr 45.

File : 590/Org-3

...../Sheet 5.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number | | Year or Establishment

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 184.

1966 (F) MILITARY ESTABLISHMENT NO. 102 (CM/796/1)

The following editorial amendment will be promulgated w.e.f. 12 Mar 45 :-

Under Para-military wing

Delete ..P.T.C. instructor, warrant officer, class II - 1

Add ..P.T.C. instructor, serjeant - 1(d)

Under Signals wing

Against ..P.T.C. instructor, serjeant - 1

Insert (d)

Add new note (d) "Rank to be decided by Officer i/c ..P.T.C. Records"

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 1.

File : 714/Org-3

Addition to minutes.

WORKSHOP PLATOON, R...S.C. (II/268/2) (III/122/3) (IV/99/3)

War Office advise that the following amendment has been approved w.e.f. 11 Apr 45.

"Add trailer, 15-cwt, 2-wheeled, workshop servicing, petrol - 1 to each serial, with note - 'only to be issued when platoon forms part of an R...S.C. company operating tank transporters' "

Authority : War Office cable 84909 SD3 dated 13 Apr 45.

This does NOT constitute authority to implement.

File : 404/Org-3

Addition to minutes.

HEADQUARTERS, EIGHTH ARMY (CM/223/1)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

..gainst ..P.T.C. instructor, serjeant - 1
Insert (d)

..dd new note (d) "Rem. to be decided by Officer i/c ..P.T.C. Records"

..ill be promulgated as amendment No. 1.

File : 714/Org-3

..ddition to ..inutes.

WORKSHOP PL..TOON, R...S.C. (II/266/2) (III/122/3) (IV/99/3)

..ar Office advise that the following amendment has been approved w.e.f. 11 ..pr 45.

"..de trailer, 15-cwt, 2-wheeled, workshop servicing, petrol - 1 to each serial, with note - 'only to be issued when platoon forms part of an R...S.C. company operating tank transporters' "

..uthority : ..ar Office cable d4909 SD3 dated 13 ..pr 45.

This does NOT constitute authority to i..ple..ent.

File : 404/Org-3

..ddition to minutes.

HE..D ..U..TERS, EIGHTH ..RMY (G../223/1)

The following editorial amendment will be promulgated w.e.f. 13 ..pr 45 -

Delete	Batman	lance-corporal	- 1
..dd	Batman	private	- 1

Under General Staff

Delete	Batman	corporal	- 1
..dd	Batman	private	- 1

Under Operations (plans and training)

Delete	Orderly	private	- 1
..dd	Orderly	lance-corporal	- 1

Under Staff Messenger Control

Delete	Orderly	private	- 1
..dd	Orderly	corporal	- 1

..ill be promulgated as amendment No. 35.

..ar Office cable SD3(c) of 10 Mar 45 refers.

File : 500/Org-3

...../Sheet 6.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

13295

Serial Number

War Establishment

Addition to Minutes.

FIELD SQUADRON OR COMPANY, R.E. (II/194/2) (III/195/2)

War Office advise that the following amendment has been approved w.e.f. 9 Apr 45 -

(a) Personnel under Headquarters

(i) Add Lance-serjeant (sapper class) - 1
Delete Corporal (sapper class) - 1

(ii) Add Corporal (driver class) - 1
Delete Driver - 1

(b) Distribution of rank and file by trades and duties under Headquarters

Add Painter/decorator - 1
Delete Concretor - 1

(c) Under Transport under Three troops or platoons (each)

Add Lorries, 3-ton, 4 x 4 tipping - 1 (total 3)
Delete Trucks, 15-cwt, 4 x 2 G.S. - 1 (total 3)

Authority : War Office cable 84562 SD3 dated 11 Apr 45.

This does NOT constitute authority to implement.

File : 685/Org-3

Addition to Minutes.

War Office advise that the following amendments have been approved w.e.f. 9 Apr 45 -

Headquarters, Mechanical Equipment Company, R.E. (Types 'A' and 'B') (IV/22C/4)

Delete Lorries, 3-ton, 4 x 4, tipping - 3
Add Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 4, G.S. - 1
Lorries, 3-ton, 4 x 4, G.S. - 2

Mechanical Equipment Sections, R.E. (IV/22D/3)

Delete Lorries, 3-ton, 4 x 4, tipping and all connected detail

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

...distribution of rank and file by trades and duties under Headquarters

Add	Painter/decorator	- 1
Delete	Concretor	- 1

(c) Under Transport under Three troops or platoons (each)

Add	Lorries, 3-ton, 4 x 4 tipping	- 1 (total 3)
Delete	Trucks, 15-cwt, 4 x 2 G.S.	- 1 (total 3)

Authority : War Office cable 84562 SD3 dated 11 Apr 45.

This does NOT constitute authority to implement.

File : 635/Org-3

Addition to minutes.

War Office advise that the following amendments have been approved w.e.f. 9 Apr 45 -

Headquarters, Mechanical Equipment Company, R.E. (Types 'A' and 'B') (IV/22C/4)

Delete	Lorries, 3-ton, 4 x 4, tipping	- 3
Add	Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 4, G.S.	- 1
	Lorries, 3-ton, 4 x 4, G.S.	- 2

Mechanical Equipment Sections, R.E. (IV/22D/3)

Delete Lorries, 3-ton, 4 x 4, tipping and all connected detail

Add to each type

Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 4, G.S.	- 1
Lorry, 3-ton, 4 x 4, G.S.	- 1

Mechanical Equipment Park Company, R.E. (IV/22E/2)

Delete	Lorries, 10-ton, 6 x 4, tipping	- 4
Add	Lorries, 10-ton, 6 x 4, G.S.	- 4

Authority : War Office cable 84561 SD3 dated 10 Apr 45.

This does NOT constitute authority to implement.

File 635/Org-3

...../Sheet 7.

Serial Number

MINUTES

War Establishment

2163 AIR SUPPORT SIGNALS UNIT, CENTRAL MEDITERRANEAN (C.E./971/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 13 Apr 45.

Strength :	Officers	6
	Other ranks	239
	Vehicles	65

File : 531/Org-3

2164 FORWARD DELIVERY SQUADRON, R.A.C. (C.E./338/1)

(a) The addition of a tractor, breakdown, 6 x 4, was approved w.e.f. 13 Apr 45. It was agreed that the addition of a driver, in respect of this vehicle, should be deferred pending the provision of an offset from existing R.A.C. war establishments in this theatre.

(b) The Committee approved the addition of a note, w.e.f. 13 Apr 45, authorising the replacement of R.A.C. personnel by R.E., when the unit is under command of an Assault Brigade, in respect of the following other ranks :-

Warrant officer, class II		1
Tradesmen	Clerk	1
	Driver-mechanics	4
	Equipment repairer	1
	Vehicle-mechanics	2
	Technical storeman	1
Non-tradesmen		
	Drivers, I.C.	7
	Motor-cyclists	2
	Medical orderly	1
	Post orderly	1
	Storeman (non-technical)	1
	Sanitary dutyman	1
	Water dutyman	1

It was agreed that 4 corporals should be included in the above 23 rank and file.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

FORWARD DELIVERY SQUADRON, R.A.C.

(a) The addition of a tractor, breakdown, 6 x 4, was approved w.e.f. 13 Apr 45. It was agreed that the addition of a driver, in respect of this vehicle, should be deferred pending the provision of an offset from existing R.A.C. war establishments in this theatre.

(b) The Committee approved the addition of a note, w.e.f. 13 Apr 45, authorising the replacement of R.A.C. personnel by R.E., when the unit is under command of an Assault Brigade, in respect of the following other ranks :-

Warrant officer, class II		1
Tradesmen	Clerk	1
	Driver-mechanics	4
	Equipment repairer	1
	Vehicle-mechanics	2
	Technical storeman	1
Non-tradesmen		
	Drivers, T.C.	7
	Motor-cyclists	2
	Medical orderly	1
	Post orderly	1
	Storeman (non-technical)	1
	Sanitary dutyman	1
	Water dutyman	1

It was agreed that 4 corporals should be included in the above 23 rank and file.

(c) Consideration of the proposed addition of 30 other ranks and 12 vehicles, to be implemented when the unit is under command of an Assault Brigade, was deferred. It was agreed that this proposal should be resubmitted as soon as the policy concerning the holding of replacement 'A' vehicles for the Assault Brigade had been agreed in principle and proved in practice.

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 3.

File 373/Org-3

3294

...../Sheet 8.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number

War Establishment

2165 BRITISH TROOPS NORTH AFRICA STAFF AND SERVICES POOL (CM/754/1)

The proposed deletion of the Major, R.A.S.C. (for historical duties) and the transfer of this appointment to the war establishment of A.F.H.Q. was deferred. It was considered that certain of the duties of this officer should be undertaken by the Historical Section at A.F.H.Q., and the sponsors were asked to submit a statement giving details of the duties involved and reasons for the retention of an appointment needed solely for this function.

File : 496/Org-3

2166 A.F.H.Q. STAFF AND SERVICES POOL (CM/605/1)

(a) The transfer of the following personnel to the war establishment of A.F.H.Q. (CM/30/4), was approved w.e.f. 16 Mar 45.

War department analyst (major)		1
Local purchase officers	(major)	1
	(captains)	3
Clerks, general duties, R.A.S.C. (privates)		4

It was agreed that batmen-drivers and cars for the local purchase officers should be provided from the resources of 130 and 296 G.H.Q. Car Companies, R.A.S.C.

It was also agreed to delete the words "for AFHQ Supervising officer" against Clerk, R.A.S.C., under Miscellaneous appointments, w.e.f. 16 Mar 45.

(b) The addition of the following officers and other ranks was approved w.e.f. 13 Apr 45.

Medical officers		4
Medical officers' orderlies, lance-corporals,	any arm	4
Staff captains 'A'		2
Shoemakers, R.A.O.C.,	serjeant	1
	corporals	2
Deputy assistant provost marshal		1
Staff lieutenant, provost		1
Clerks, general duties, R.A.S.C. (privates)		2

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

(a) The transfer of the following personnel to the war establishment of A.F.H.Q. (CM/30/4), was approved w.e.f. 16 Mar 45.

War department analyst (major)		1
Local purchase officers	(major)	1
	(captains)	3
Clerks, general duties, R.A.S.C. (privates)		4

It was agreed that batmen-drivers and cars for the local purchase officers should be provided from the resources of 130 and 296 G.H.Q. Car Companies, R.A.S.C.

It was also agreed to delete the words "for AFHQ Supervising officer" against Clerk, R.A.S.C., under miscellaneous appointments, w.e.f. 16 Mar 45.

(b) The addition of the following officers and other ranks was approved w.e.f. 13 Apr 45.

Medical officers		4
Medical officers' orderlies, lance-corporals,	any arm	4
Staff captains 'A'		2
Shoemakers, R.A.O.C.,	serjeant	1
	corporals	2
Deputy assistant provost marshal		1
Staff lieutenant, provost		1
Clerks, general duties, R.A.S.C. (privates)		2

(c) The deletion of the following other ranks was approved w.e.f. 13 Apr 45.

Batman-driver		1
Ordnance warrant officers, class II		2
Clerks, R.A.O.C.	corporal	1
	privates	2
Storemen, R.A.O.C.	corporal	1
	lance-corporal	1
	privates	4

...../Sheet 9.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number

War Establishment

2166 (Contd) ..F.H.Q. STAFF AND SERVICES POOL (Continued) (CM/605/1)

(d) The addition of the following personnel and transport, intended for employment with HQ 212 ..rea was approved w.e.f. 13 Apr 45.

Staff captain	1
Garrison adjutant (captain)	1
Company serjeant-major	1
Company quartermaster-serjeant	1
Clerks, general duties, R...S.C., lance-corporal	1
private	1
Storeman, private	1
Batman-driver	1
Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 2, G.S.	1

(e) The addition of the following personnel and transport, for attachment to HQ 202 Sub-Area was approved w.e.f. 13 Apr 45.

General staff officer, 2nd grade	1
Deputy assistant quartermaster-general	1
Clerks, general duties, R...S.C., corporals	2
privates	2
Batman-driver	1
Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 2, G.S.	1

(f) The proposal to transfer the pool of Fire Officers to the war establishment of ...F.H.Q. was not agreed. It was decided that, in view of their widespread employment, these appointments should remain on the Staff and Services Pool.

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 6.

File : 759/Org-3

2166A ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS (CM/30/4)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

private	1
Storeman, private	1
Batman-driver	1
Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 2, G.S.	1

(e) The addition of the following personnel and transport, for attachment to HQ 202 Sub-Area was approved w.e.f. 13 Apr 45.

General staff officer, 2nd grade	1
Deputy assistant quartermaster-general	1
Clerks, general duties, R...S.C., corporals	2
privates	2
Batman-driver	1
Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 2, G.S.	1

(f) The proposal to transfer the pool of Fire Officers to the war establishment of ...F.H.Q. was not agreed. It was decided that, in view of their widespread employment, these appointments should remain on the Staff and Services Pool.

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 6.

File : 759/Org-3

21664. ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS (Cm/30/4)

The addition of the following personnel was approved w.e.f. 16 Mar 45.

Clerks, general duties, R...S.C., corporal	1
private	1

File : 250/Org-3

...../Sheet 10.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number

War Establishment

2167 HE.D.U.RTERS, CRETE (CM/760/1)

The Committee considered the proposal to add certain personnel and vehicles to this establishment. It was decided that if the need for a general staff officer, 3rd grade, should arise, his duties could be performed as a temporary measure by one of the outstation officers. The addition of an intelligence officer was not regarded as essential, and the demand for clerks was considered excessive.

It was decided that the proposal should be referred back to HQ LF GREECE owing to the lack of relevant information, and the Committee recommended, that in view of the decreasing commitments in CRETE, any additions should be kept to the minimum.

File : 590/Org-3

2168 BRITISH CIVIL POLICE UNIT FOR GREECE (CM/972/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 13 Apr 45, the appointments of Chief Police Advisor (Colonel) and Liaison Officer (Staff Officer, 1st grade), being recommended to the War Office.

Strength	:	Officers	26
		Other ranks	54
		Civilians	27
		Vehicles	19

File : 590/Org-3

2169 INCREMENT TO HEADQUARTERS III CORPS (CM/555/2)

The deletion of the following personnel and transport was approved w.e.f. the date of implementation of the British Civil Police Unit, vide serial 2168 above.

Police Advisors -

S.O. (C...) Colonel	1
S.O. I (C...)	1
S.O. 2 (C...)	1
S.O. 3 (C...)	1
Clerks, C.M.P.	5

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

2168 BRITISH CIVIL POLICE UNIT FOR GREECE (CM/972/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 13 Apr 45, the appointments of Chief Police Advisor (Colonel) and Liaison Officer (Staff Officer, 1st grade), being recommended to the War Office.

Strength	:	Officers	26
		Other ranks	54
		Civilians	27
		Vehicles	19

File : 590/Org-3

2169 INCREMENT TO HEADQUARTERS III CORPS (CM/555/2)

The deletion of the following personnel and transport was approved w.e.f. the date of implementation of the British Civil Police Unit, vide serial 2168 above.

Police Advisors -

S.O. (C...) Colonel	1
S.O. I (C...)	1
S.O. 2 (C...)	1
S.O. 3 (C...)	1
Clerks, C.M.P.	5
Batman	1
Drivers, R...S.C.	2
Car 4-seater 4 x 2	1
Car 5-cwt 4 x 4	1

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 1.

File 590/Org-3

...../Sheet 11.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number

War Establishment

2170 CIVIL AFFAIRS LIAISON OFFICERS POOL, GREECE ... (CM/973/1)

The above new establishment was approved w.e.f. 13 Apr 45, on the condition that the pool is to be disbanded and the establishment cancelled on 1 Jun 45. The appointment of Chief Civil Affairs Liaison Officer (Colonel) was recommended to the War Office.

Strength	:	Officers	15
		Other ranks	19
		Vehicles	14

File : 390/Org-3

2171 DISPLACED PERSONS FIELD ORGANISATION, CENTRAL MEDITERRANEAN

The following new war establishments were approved w.e.f. 13 Apr 45.

(a) A Forward Control Group (CM/974/1)

Strength	:	Officer	1
		Other ranks	4
		Vehicles	2

(b) A Control Camp (CM/975/1)

Strength	:	Officers	2
		Other ranks	7
		Vehicles	4

(c) An Assembly Centre (CM/976/1)

Strength	:	Officers	3
		Other ranks	15
		Vehicles	9

File : 397/Org-3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

File : 390/Org-3

2171 DISPLACED PERSONS FIELD ORGANISATION, CENTRAL MEDITERRANEAN

The following new war establishments were approved w.e.f. 13 Apr 45.

(c) .. Forward Control Group (CM/974/1)

Strength	:	Officer	1
		Other ranks	4
		Vehicles	2

(b) .. Control Camp (CM/975/1)

Strength	:	Officers	2
		Other ranks	7
		Vehicles	4

(c) .n Assembly Centre (CM/976/1)

Strength	:	Officers	3
		Other ranks	15
		Vehicles	9

File : 397/Org-3

2172 HEADQUARTERS, ASSEMBLY AND DISPERSAL CENTRE (CM/652/2)

The above new war establishment, which supersedes W.E. CM/652/1, was approved w.e.f. 13 Apr 45, the appointments of the Commandant (colonel) and the A.A. and Q.M.G. being recommended to the War Office.

Strength	:	Officers	14
		Other ranks	120
		Vehicles	7

It was agreed that investigation should be made with regard to the request for 18 clerks for postal duties, and if the need for these is not substantiated, that a proportion or all of them be excluded from the establishment.

W.E. CM/652/1 is hereby cancelled. 3292

File : 764/Org-3

...../Sheet 12.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number | War Establishment

2173 ASSEMBLY WING, TYPE '..' (CM/653/2)

The above new establishment, designed for a unit to accommodate 5,000 all ranks and which supersedes W.E. CM/653/1, was approved w.e.f. 13 Apr 45.

Strength :	Officers	28
	Other ranks	308
	Vehicles	8

W.E. CM/653/1 is hereby cancelled.

File 764/Org-3

2174 'X' SPECIAL RECEPTION CAMP, CENTRAL MEDITERRANEAN (CM/677/1)

The proposal to amend the above war establishment was withdrawn at the request of the sponsors.

File : 319/Org-3

2175 .. HOSPITAL FOR GERMAN PRISONERS OF WAR, CENTRAL MEDITERRANEAN (CM/977/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 13 Apr 45, the rank of the Commanding officer (lieutenant-colonel) being recommended to the War Office.

Strength :	British officers	6
	British other ranks	25
	German protected personnel	
	Officers	18
	Other ranks	194
	Vehicles	3

File 553/Org-3

2176 BRITISH STAFF, MILITARY SANATORIUM FOR JUGOSLAVIA (CM/978/1)

The above new war establishment, intended to supersede W.E. CM/445/1, was approved w.e.f. 13 Apr 45.

Strength : Officer 1

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

[illegible] RECEPTION CAMP, CENTRAL MEDITERRANEAN (CM/677/1)

The proposal to amend the above war establishment was withdrawn at the request of the sponsors.

File : 319/Org-3

2175 A HOSPITAL FOR GERMAN PRISONERS OF WAR, CENTRAL MEDITERRANEAN (CM/977/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 13 Apr 45, the rank of the Commanding officer (lieutenant-colonel) being recommended to the War Office.

Strength	:	British officers	6
		British other ranks	25
		German protected personnel	
		Officers	18
		Other ranks	194
		Vehicles	3

File 553/Org-3

2176 BRITISH STAFF, MILITARY SANATORIUM FOR JUGOSLAVIA (CM/978/1)

The above new war establishment, intended to supersede W.E. CM/445/1, was approved w.e.f. 13 Apr 45.

Strength	:	Officer	1
		Other ranks	8
		Vehicles	2

File : 553/Org-3

.....Sheet 13.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number

War Establishment

2177 REORGANISATION OF R.E.M.E. FIELD UNITS

It was agreed to amend the undermentioned R.E.M.E. units as follows, and in each case to re-write the existing war establishment w.e.f. 13 Apr 45.

(a) LIGHT AID DETACHMENT, R.E.M.E., TYPE 'C' (CM/320/1)

By the addition of

Vehicle	1
Motor-cycle	1

(b) AN INFANTRY BRIGADE WORKSHOP, R.E.M.E. (CM/321/1)

By the deletion of

Other ranks	7
Vehicles	5
Motor-cycle	1

and the addition of

Trailers	7

(c) AN ARMOURED OR TANK BRIGADE WORKSHOP, R.E.M.E. (CM/322/1)

By the addition of

Other ranks	11
Vehicles	6
Motor-cycle	1

and the addition of

Trailers	7

(d) AN ARMY TROOPS WORKSHOP, R.E.M.E. (CM/323/1)

By the adeletion of

Vehicle	1

and the addition of

Officer	1
Other ranks	15

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

(b) AN INFANTRY BRIGADE WORKSHOP, R.E.M.E. (CM/321/1)

By the deletion of

Other ranks	7
Vehicles	5
Motor-cycle	1

and the addition of

Trailers	7

(c) AN ARMOURED OR TANK BRIGADE WORKSHOP, R.E.M.E. (CM/322/1)

By the addition of

Other ranks	11
Vehicles	6
Motor-cycle	1

and the addition of

Trailers	7

(d) AN ARMY TROOPS WORKSHOP, R.E.M.E. (CM/323/1)

By the deletion of

Vehicle	1

and the addition of

Officer	1
Other ranks	15
Trailers	8

(e) A CORPS TROOPS WORKSHOP, R.E.M.E. (CM/324/1)

By the deletion of

Vehicles	3

and the addition of

Other rank	1
Trailers	8
Motor-cycle	1

3291

...../Sheet 14.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		War Establishment
2177 (Contd)	REORGANISATION OF R.E.M.E. FIELD UNITS (Continued)	
	(f) AN ARMOURED TROOPS WORKSHOP, R.E.M.E.	(CW/325/1)
	By the deletion of	
	Officer 1 Other ranks 24 Vehicles 9 Motor-cycle 1	
	and the addition of	
	Trailers 10	
	(g) AN INFANTRY TROOPS WORKSHOP, R.E.M.E.	(CW/327/1)
	By the deletion of	
	Officer 1 Other ranks 17 Vehicles 8 Motor-cycle 1	
	and the addition of	
	Trailers 9	
	(h) A TANK TROOPS WORKSHOP, R.E.M.E.	(CW/327/1)
	By the deletion of	
	Other ranks 20 Vehicles 8 Motor-cycle 1	
	and the addition of	
	Trailers 10	
	(j) AN INFANTRY TROOPS RECOVERY UNIT, R.E.M.E.	(CW/329/1)
	By the deletion of	
	Other ranks 2	
	and the addition of	

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Trailers 10

(g) AN INFANTRY TROOPS WORKSHOP, R.E.M.E. (CM/327/1)

By the deletion of

Officer	1
Other ranks	17
Vehicles	8
Motor-cycle	1

and the addition of

Trailers	9

(h) A TANK TROOPS WORKSHOP, R.E.M.E. (CM/327/1)

By the deletion of

Other ranks	20
Vehicles	8
Motor-cycle	1

and the addition of

Trailers	10

(j) AN INFANTRY TROOPS RECOVERY UNIT, R.E.M.E. (CM/329/1)

By the deletion of

Other ranks	2

and the addition of

Trailer	1
Motor-cycles	3

(k) AN ARMOURED TROOPS RECOVERY UNIT, R.E.M.E.

By the deletion of

Other rank	1

and the addition of

Trailers	2
Motor-cycles	3

...../Sheet 15.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		War Establishment
2177 (Contd)	REORGANISATION OF R.E.M.E. FIELD UNITS (Continued)	
	(l) AN ARMY RECOVERY COMPANY, R.E.M.E.	(CM/330/1)
	By the deletion of	
	Other ranks 6	
	and the addition of	
	Vehicles 4 Trailers 2 Motor-cycles 2	
	(m) HEADQUARTERS OF A COMMANDER, ROYAL ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERS	(CM/391/1)
	By the addition of	
	Other rank 1	

The above amendments represent an approximate theatre decrease of 390 all ranks and 149 vehicles, with an increase of 30 motor-cycles and 285 trailers.

The Committee recommended that a similar revision be undertaken at an early date in respect of the war establishments of R.E.M.E. base units.

File : 692/Org-3

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

New war establishments will NOT be implemented without A.F.H.Q. authority.

- -

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

and the addition of

Vehicles	4
Trailers	2
Motor-cycles	2

(m) HEADQUARTERS OF A COMMANDER, ROYAL ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERS (CM/391/1)

By the addition of

Other rank	1

The above amendments represent an approximate theatre decrease of 390 all ranks and 149 vehicles, with an increase of 30 motor-cycles and 285 trailers.

The Committee recommended that a similar revision be undertaken at an early date in respect of the war establishments of R.E.M.E. base units.

File : 692/Org-3

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

New war establishments will NOT be implemented without A.F.H.Q. authority.

- -

L. R. C. Williams

Lieutenant-colonel, G.S.,
Deputy Chairman.

Appr 45
HMJ/ecd

3290

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Distribution :

Chairman
Deputy Chairman
G-1 (Br)
Q (Maint)
Q (...E.)
Financial Adviser
} Members

Chief of Staff
Chief Administrative Officer
Adjutant-General
Deputy Military Secretary
G-1 (Br) A-1
G-2
G-3 (Ops)
G-3 (Air)
G-3 (Org-2)
G-3 (Org-4)
G-3 (Org) Foreign
G-5

CG 15 Army Group G-3 (SD) .. .. 5 copies
CG Fifth Army (British Increment)
Main Eighth Army
1 District
2 District
3 District
HQ L.F. GREECE
Mil HQ Balkans
Land Forces Sub-Commission, A.C.
5 Airborne Div (Plans)
HQ British Troops North Africa
GHQ 2nd Echelon .. .. 2 copies
GHQ Middle East Forces
Deputy Paymaster in Chief
The Under Secretary of State,
The War Office, S.D.3. .. .. 2 copies

D.M.T.
HQ Infantry
HQ R.A.C.
Arty Sec
Engineers
Signals
Chaplain
S & T
Medical (Br)
R.E.M.E.
Catering

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

G-3 (Ops)
G-3 (Air)
G-3 (Org-2)
G-3 (Org-4)
G-3 (Org) Foreign
G-5

CG 15 Army Group G-3 (SD) .. .. 5 copies
CG Fifth Army (British Increment)
Main Eighth Army
1 District
2 District
3 District
HQ L.F. GREECE
Mil HQ Balkans
Land Forces Sub-Commission, MTC.
5 Airborne Div (Plans)
HQ British Troops North Africa
GHQ 2nd Echelon .. .. 2 copies
GHQ Middle East Forces
Deputy Paymaster in Chief
The Under Secretary of State,
The War Office, S.D.3. .. .. 2 copies

D.M.T.
HQ Infantry
HQ R.A.C.
Arty Sec
Engineers
Signals
Chaplain
S & T
Medical (Br)
R.E.M.E.
Catering
P.M. (Br)
Welfare
S.O.M.L.O.
British Resident Minister

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

0183

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Ref: SD/102

17

MINUTE TO: ~~A~~ AFHQ
~~Q~~
~~SIGS~~
~~R.E.~~

- - - - - - - - -

The attached minutes of W.E.C. are circulated for your information.

Lt. Col.
G.S.

tvs.

Land Force Sub Commission A.C.

RESTRICTED

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS

WAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEE

18

A G E N D A

The 192nd meeting will be held at 1400 hours on Monday, 2nd April 1945 in the C.in.C's. Conference Room, Caserta Palace.

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	W.E. Number	Whether higher approval required	Branches to send representative	TIME (hours)
2096	Amendment to HEADQUARTERS 5 LINCOLN DIVISION (PLANS) By the upgrading of Clerk corporal 1 to Clerk sergeant 1 and Clerk lance-corporal 1 to Clerk corporal 1 Vide Annexure 1. File : 470/Org-3	CE/131/3	No	G-3 (Air)	1400
2097	Amendment to BRITISH TROOPS NORTH AFRICA STAFF AND SERVICES POOL By the upgrading of Clerk private 1 to Clerk lance-corporal 1 Vide Annexure 2. File : 496/Org-3	CE/754/1	No	G-1 (Br)	1405

GSO I
GSO II
GSO III (L)
GSO II (OPS)
GSO III (Pers)
GSO III (ORGT)

MMIA - 'G'
FILE: 52/102.
DATE: 30/3.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

2096 Amendment to

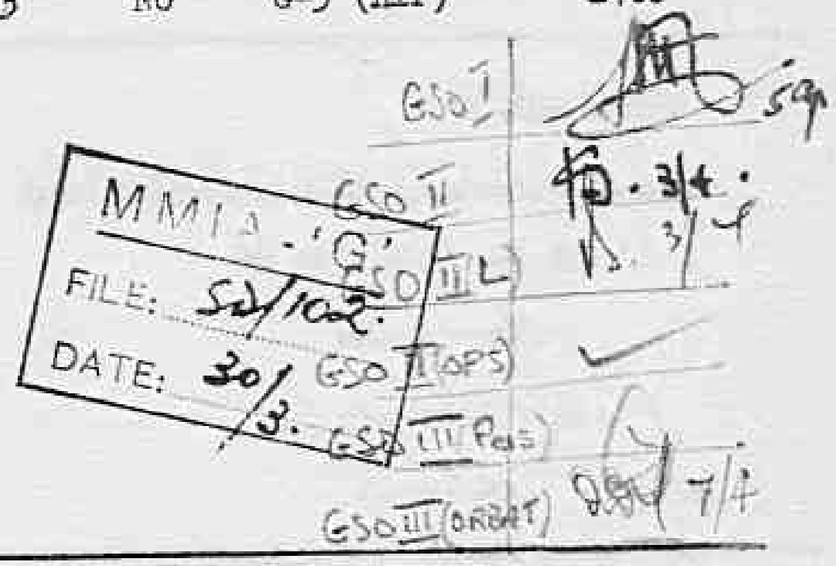
HEADQUARTERS 5 AIRBORNE DIVISION (PLANS) — CI/131/3 — No — G-3 (Air) — 1400

By the upgrading of

Clerk corporal	1
to Clerk serjeant	1
and Clerk lance-corporal	1
to Clerk corporal	1

Vide Annexure 1.

File : 470/Org-3



2097 Amendment to

BRITISH TROOPS NORTH AFRICA STAFF AND SERVICES POOL — CI/754/1 — No — G-1 (Dr) — 1405

By the upgrading of

Clerk private	1
to Clerk lance-corporal	1

Vide Annexure 2.

File : 496/Org-3

2098 Amendment to

ARMY WELFARE SERVICES C.M. — CI/563/1 — No — G-1 (Dr) Public Relations (infm) Welfare — 1410

By the proposed addition of personnel for the production of Army newspapers.

Vide Annexure 3.

File : 497/Org-3

2099 Amendment to

A REST AND TRANSIT CAMP, M.E. — VI/95D/1 — No — G-1 (Dr) — 1415

3288

By the addition of

Other Ranks	19

Vide Annexure 4.

SA REP

File : 319/Org-3

...../Sheet 2.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	W.E. Number	Whether higher approval required	Branches to send representative	TIME (Hours)
2100	Amendment to AN ADVANCED DEPOT OF MEDICAL STORES, R.A.M.C. By the addition of Other ranks 6 Vehicles 3 Vide Annexure 5. File : 549/Org-3	III/51/3	Yes	Medical	1440
2101	Amendment to NO. 1 POSTAL TRACING SECTION, R.E. By the deletion of Other ranks 14 Vide Annexure 6. File : 306/Org-3	CH/2/3	No	Postal	1455
2102	Approval of G.H.Q. PUBLICATIONS DEPOT, (PRINTING AND STATIONERY SERVICES) C.M. Strength : Officers 2 Other ranks 40 Vehicle 1 Vide Annexure 7. File : 624/Org-3	New W.E.	No	Printing & Stationery	1500

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

2101 Amendment to

NO. 1 POSTAL TELCING SECTION, R.E.	CE/2/3	No	Postal	1455

By the deletion of

Other ranks 14

Vide Annexure 6.

File : 306/Org-3

2102 Approval of

G.H.Q. PUBLICATIONS DEPOT, (PRINTING AND STATIONERY SERVICES) C.M.	New T.E.	No	Printing & Stationery	1500

Strength :

Officers	2
Other ranks	40
Vehicle	1

Vide Annexure 7.

File : 624/Org-3

2103 Amendment to

HEADQUARTERS OF 1 CORPS ANTI-TANK REGIMENT, R.A.	III/308/1	Yes	Fd Arty	1515

By alterations to the scale of repair tradesmen.

Vide Annexure 8.

File : 375/Org-3

...../Sheet3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	W.E. Number	Whether higher approval required	Branches to send representative	TIME (hours)
2104	Amendment to A CORPS ANTI-TANK BATTERY (S.P.) R.A. By alterations to the scale of repair tradesmen. Vide Annexure 8. File : 375/Org-3	VIII/771/1	No	Fd Arty	
2105	Amendment to AN ANTI-TANK BATTERY, R.A. By alterations to the scale of repair tradesmen. Vide Annexure 8. File : 375/Org-3	C1/659/1	No	Fd Arty	
2106	Approval of CINEMATOGRAPHIC UNIT FOR THE ITALIAN ARMY Strength : Officer 1 Other ranks 3 Vehicle 1 Vide Annexure 9. File : 742/Org-3	New W.E.	No	G-3 (Org) Foreign 1525	

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

2105 Amendment to

AN ANTI-TANK BATTERY, R.A. — C/659/1 — No — Fd Arty

By alterations to the scale of repair tradesmen.

Vide Annexure 8.

File : 375/Org-3

2106 Approval of

CINEMATOGRAPHIC UNIT FOR THE ITALIAN ARMY — New W.E. — No — G-3 (Org) Foreign 1525

Strength :

Officer	1
Other ranks	3
Vehicle	1

Vide Annexure 9.

File : 742/Org-3

2107 Approval of

ITALIAN WORKSHOP PLATOON — New W.E. — No — G-3 (Org) Foreign 1530 S & T

(a) By the substitution of

British other ranks	7
for Italian other ranks	7

in respect of serial 1.

(b) By the substitution of

British other ranks	6
for Italian other ranks	6

in respect of serials 2, 3, 4, 5.

Vide Annexure 10.

File : 564/Org-3

...../Sheet 4.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	W.E. Number	Whether higher approval required	Branches to send representative	TIME (hours)
2108	Amendment to HEADQUARTERS OF AN INDIAN DIVISION By the addition of Officer 1 Other ranks 2 Vehicle 1 Vide Annexure 11. File : 642/Org-3	I/1-A/2	Yes	G-1 (Dr) A-6 Catering	1540
2109	Amendment to LABOUR COMPANY (INCLUDING SPECIAL LABOUR COMPANY) By the addition of Clerk havildar 1 (per two companies) Vide Annexure 12. File : 650/Org-3	III/66/3	Yes	G-1 (Dr) A-6 Labour	1545
2110	Amendment to HEADQUARTERS OF AN INDIAN INFANTRY BRIGADE (M.T.) By the deletion of Warrant officer 1 Indian other ranks 2 Vide Annexure 13. File : 648/Org-3	I/6-A/2	Yes	G-1 (Dr) A-6	1550

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

File : 642/Org-3

2109 Amendment to

LABOUR COMPANY (INCLUDING SPECIAL LABOUR COMPANY) — III/66/3 — Yes — G-1 (Dr) A-6 Labour — 1545

By the addition of

Clerk havildar 1 (per two companies)

Vide Annexure 12.

File : 650/Org-3

2110 Amendment to

HEADQUARTERS OF AN INDIAN INFANTRY BRIGADE (M.T.) — I/6-A/2 — Yes — G-1 (Dr) A-6 — 1550

By the deletion of

Warrant officer 1
Indian other ranks 2

Vide Annexure 13.

File : 648/Org-3

2111 Amendment to

HEADQUARTERS INDIAN RAILWAY CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE GROUP I.E. — VI/67/2 — Yes — G-1 (Dr) A-6, G-4 (Mov & Tn), Tn — 1555

By the addition of

Officer 1
Other rank 1
Vehicle 1
Trailers 2

Vide Annexure 14.

File : 643/Org-3

...../Sheet 5.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	W.E. Number	Whether higher approval required	Branches to send representative	TIME (hours)
2112	Amendment to BERLIN RAILWAY MAINTENANCE COMPANY I.E. By the addition of Other ranks 22 Vehicles 21 Trailers 7 Vide Annexure 15. File : 685/Org-3	VI/701/2	Yes	G-1 (Dr) A-6 G-4 (Mov & Tn) Tn	
2113	Amendment to MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT SECTIONS, R.E. (Type 'D') By the addition of Other ranks 2 Vehicles 3 Trailer 1 Vide Annexure 16. File : 685/Org-3	IV/22D/3	Yes	G-4 (Mov & Tn) Tn	
114	Amendment to HEADQUARTERS OF A MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT COMPANY, R.E. (Type 'B') By the addition of Other rank 1 Vehicle 1 Trailers 3 Vide Annexure 17. File : 685/Org-3	IV/22C/4	Yes	G-4 (Mov & Tn) Tn	

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

113 Amendment to

MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT SECTIONS, R.E. (Type 'B')	IV/22D/3	Yes	G-4 (Mov & Tn) Tn

By the addition of

Other ranks	2
Vehicles	3
Trailer	1

Vide Annexure 16.

File : 685/Org-3

---

114 Amendment to

HEADQUARTERS OF A MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT COMPANY, R.E. (Type 'B')	IV/22C/4	Yes	G-4 (Mov & Tn) Tn

By the addition of

Other rank	1
Vehicle	1
Trailers	3

Vide Annexure 17.

File : 685/Org-3

---

115 Amendment to

RAILWAY BRIDGING SECTION, R.E.	CE/357/1	No	G-4 (Mov & Tn) Tn

By the addition of

Other ranks	3
Vehicles	3
Trailer	1

Vide Annexure 16.

3287

File : 441/Org-3

...../Sheet 6.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	W.E. Number	Whether higher approval required	Branches to send representative	TIME (hours)
2116	Amendment to HEADQUARTERS OF A RAILWAY CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE GROUP, R.E. By the addition of Other ranks 2 Vehicles 2 Trailer 1 Vide Annexure 19. File : 441/Org-3	IV/15/2	Yes	G-4 (Mov & Tn) Tn	
2117	Amendment to A RAILWAY SURVEY COMPANY By the addition of Vehicle 1 Trailers 3 Vide Annexure 20. File : 665/Org-3	IV/13/2	Yes	G-4 (Mov & Tn) Tn	
2118	Amendment to A RAILWAY CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, R.E. By the addition of Vehicles 15 Trailers 4 Vide Annexure 21. File : 661/Org-3	IV/16/4	Yes	G-4 (Mov & Tn) Tn	

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

File : 441/Org-3

2117 Amendment to

A RAILWAY SURVEY COMPANY — IV/13/2 — Yes — G-4 (Mov & Tn) Tn

By the addition of

Vehicle	1
Trailers	3

Vide Annexure 20.

File : 685/Org-3

2118 Amendment to

A RAILWAY CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, R.E. — IV/16/4 — Yes — G-4 (Mov & Tn) Tn

By the addition of

Vehicles	15
Trailers	4

Vide Annexure 21.

File : 681/Org-3

2119 Amendment to

CONSTRUCTION SECTION, R. SIGNALS — III/24/5 — Yes — G-4 (Mov & Tn) Signals Tn — 1620

By the addition of

Other rank	1
Vehicle	1

Vide Annexure 22.

File : 712/Org-3

...../Sheet 7.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	T.E. Number	Whether higher approval required	Branches to send representative	TIME (hours)
212C	Amendment to MOVEMENT CONTROL ALLIED FORCE By the addition of Other ranks 4 Vehicles 4 Vide Annexure 23. File : 540/Org-3	CM/24/4	No	G-4 (Mov & Tn)	

AGENDA

The 193rd meeting will be held at 1400 hours on Friday, 6th April 1945 in the C.A.O's. Conference Room, Caserta Palace.

211	Amendment to INDEPENDENT PARACHUTE PLATOON, A.A.C. By the addition of Officers 3 Other ranks 41 Vehicles 2 Vide Annexure 1. File : 414/Org-3	CM/417/1	No	G-3 (Air)	1400

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

A G E N D A

The 193rd meeting will be held at 1400 hours on Friday, 6th April 1945 in the C.A.O's. Conference Room, Caserta Palace.

2121 Amendment to

INDEPENDENT PARACHUTE PLATOON, A.A.C. — CM/417/1 — No — G-3 (Air) — 1400

By the addition of

Officers	3
Other ranks	51
Vehicles	2

Vide Annexure 1.

File : 414/Org-3

2122 Approval of

2 POLISH CORPS MILITARY MISSION (REINFORCEMENTS) — New M.E. — No — G-1 (Dr) A-2 Liaison — 1410

Strength :

Officers	20
Other ranks	34
Vehicles	10
Trailers	2

Vide Annexure 2.

File : 623/Org-3

3288 ...../Sheet 8.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	W.E. Number	Whether higher approval required	Branches to send representative	TDMS (hours)
2123	Amendment to NO. 2 PUBLIC RELATIONS SERVICE By the upgrading of D.A.D.P.R. 1 to A.D.P.R. 1 Vide Annexure 3. File : 355/Org-3	CM/195/1	Yes	Public Relations	1420
2124	Approval of EIGHTH ARMY PHYSICAL AND RECREATIONAL TRAINING POOL Strength : Officers 6 Other ranks 42 Vehicle 1 Vide Annexure 4. File : 500/Org-3	New W.E.	No	D.M.T.	1430
2125	Amendment to MOUNTAIN SCHOOL By the addition of Officer 1 Vide Annexure 5. File : 606/Org-3	CM/224/1	No	D.M.T.	1445
2126	Amendment to				

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

2124 Approval of

EIGHTH ARMY PHYSICAL AND RECREATIONAL TRAINING POOL — New W.E. — No — D.M.T. — 1430

Strength :

Officers	6
Other ranks	42
Vehicle	1

Vide Annexure 4.

File : 500/Org-3

2125 Amendment to

MOUNTAIN SCHOOL — CM/224/1 — No — D.M.T. — 1445

By the addition of

Officer	1

Vide Annexure 5.

File : 606/Org-3

2126 Amendment to

TRAINING BATTALION INFANTRY REINFORCEMENT TRAINING DEPOT — CM/193/1 — No — HQ Infantry D.M.T. — 1450

(a) By the upgrading of

Personnel officer, lieutenant to captain.

Vide Annexure 6.

(b) By the addition of

Other ranks	16
Vehicles	13

Vide Annexure 7.

...../Sheet 9.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial number	PROPOSAL	W.E. Number	Whether higher approval required	Branches to send representative	TEE (hours)
2126	Amendment to TRAINING BATTALION INFANTRY REINFORCEMENT TRAINING DEPOT - continued (c) By the addition of three captains or subalterns to the Battalion Headquarters. Vide Annexure 8. File : 663/Org-3				
2127	Amendment to NO. 7 TRAINING BATTALION INFANTRY REINFORCEMENT TRAINING DEPOT	CM/400/1	No	HQ Infantry D.M.T.	
	(a) By the upgrading of Personnel officer lieutenant to captain. Vide Annexure 6. (b) By the addition of Other ranks 4 Vide Annexure 7. (c) By the addition of three captains or subalterns to the Battalion Headquarters. Vide Annexure 8. File : 663/Org-3				
2128	Amendment to				

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

2127 Amendment to

NO. 7 TRAINING BATTALION INFANTRY REINFORCEMENT TRAINING DEPOT — CM/400/1 — No — HQ Infantry D.M.T.

(a) By the upgrading of

Personnel officer
lieutenant to captain.

Vide Annexure 6.

(b) By the addition of

Other ranks 4

Vide Annexure 7.

(c) By the addition of three captains or subalterns to the Battalion Headquarters.

Vide Annexure 8.

File : 663/Org-3

2128 Amendment to

HEADQUARTERS INFANTRY REINFORCEMENT TRAINING DEPOT — CM/99/3 — No — Engineer HQ Infantry D.M.T. — 1500

By the addition of

Officers	2
Other ranks	85
Vehicles	49
Trailers	2

Vide Annexure 7.

File : 663/Org-3

3285

...../Sheet 10.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	W.E. Number	Whether higher approval required	Branches to send representative	TDE (hours)
2129	Amendment to 'X' OFFICERS TRAINING UNIT By the addition of Other ranks 5 Vehicles 5 Vide Annexure 7. File : 663/Org-3	CM/621/1	No	HQ Infantry D.M.T.	
2130	Amendment to ROYAL SIGNALS REINFORCEMENT DEPOT AND SCHOOL By the addition of Officers 3 Other ranks 39 Vide Annexure 9. File : 666/Org-3	CM/286/1	No	G-3 (Trg) Signals D.M.T.	1530

H.K. Jacques

Major, G.S.,
Secretary,
War Establishments Committee.

AF'/jmn
26 Mar 45

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

2130 Amendment to

ROYAL SIGNALS REINFORCEMENT DEPOT AND SCHOOL — CM/286/1 — No — G-3 (Trg) Signals D.M.T. — 1530

By the addition of

Officers	3
Other ranks	39

Vide Annexure 9.

File : 666/Org-3

H.K. Jacques

Major, G.S.,
Secretary,
War Establishments Committee.

AF/jmn
28 Mar 45

...../Sheet 11.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Distribution

With Annexures

Chairman
Deputy Chairman
G-1 (Dr) } Members
Q (Maint) }
Q (AE) }
Financial Advisor }
Indian Army Liaison Mission }

Without Annexures

Chief of Staff
Chief Administrative Officer
Adjutant-General
Deputy Military Secretary
G-1 (Dr) A-1
G-1 (Dr) A-2
G-1 (Dr) A-6
G-3 (Trg)
G-3 (Org-2)
G-3 (Org-4)
G-3 (Org-Foreign)
G-3 (Air)
G-4 (Mov & Tn)

CG 15 Army Group G-3 (SD)
CG Fifth Army (British Increment)
Main Eighth Army (2 copies)
1 District
2 District
3 District
5 Airborne Division (Plans)
HQ British Troops North Africa
HQ Rome Area
Land Forces Sub-Commission A.C.
GHQ 2nd Echelon
Deputy Paymaster in Chief

D.M.T.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Without Annexures

Chief of Staff
Chief Administrative Officer
Adjutant-General
Deputy Military Secretary
G-1 (Dr) A-1
G-1 (Dr) A-2
G-1 (Dr) A-6
G-3 (Org)
G-3 (Org-2)
G-3 (Org-4)
G-3 (Org-Foreign)
G-3 (Air)
G-4 (Mov & Tn)

CG 15 Army Group G-3 (SD)
CG Fifth Army (British Increment)
Main Eighth Army (2 copies)
1 District
2 District
3 District
5 Airborne Division (Plans)
HQ British Troops North Africa
HQ Rome Area
Land Forces Sub-Commission A.C.
GHQ 2nd Echelon
Deputy Paymaster in Chief

D.M.P.
HQ Infantry
HQ Arty
Engineer
Legends
Points
Postal
Tn (Dr)
Liaison
Chaplain
S & T
Medical (Dr)
Labour
Welfare
Public Relations

3284

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

RESTRICTED

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS

WAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEE

190th Meeting, held on 26 March, 1945

Present :	Lieut-Col	E.A.V. WILLIAMS	Deputy Chairman
	Lieut-Col	D.A. BURKE	G-1 (Sr)
	Lieut-Col	R.H. TURNETT	Financial Advisor
	Lieut-Col	R.L. MICHAELSON	Q (AF)
	Major	G.A. MENELL	Indian Army Liaison Mission
	Major	R.E. NICHOLLS	Q (Maint)
	Major	H.K. JACQUES	G-3 (Org)

ADDITIONS TO MINUTES

Serial Number		War Establishment
	Addition to minutes of meeting No. 130.	
13924	HEADQUARTERS BASE ORDNANCE DEPOT, R.A.O.C., C.M.	(CE/341/2)

War Office have approved w.e.f. 19 Jan 45 the deletion of the appointment of -

Senior Provision Officer (Colonel) - 1

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1.

Authority : War Office cable 79122 SD 3C dated 23 Mar 45.

(W.E.C. Meeting 167/1808 refers)

File : 415/Org-3

Number | Establishment

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 130.

1592A. HEADQUARTERS BASE ORDNANCE DEPOT, R.A.O.C., C.M. (CH/341/2)

War Office have approved w.e.f. 19 Jan 45 the deletion of the appointment of -

Senior Provision Officer (Colonel) - 1

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1.

Authority : War Office cable 79122 SD 3C dated 25 Mar 45.

(M.E.C. Meeting 167/1806 refers)

File : A15/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 162.

1760A ALLIED MILITARY GOVERNMENT AND ALLIED CONTROL FOR ITALY (CH/266/2)

War Office have not approved the upgrading of the appointment of Executive Commissioner (Brigadier) (Civil Affairs) to Major-General.

Authority : War Office cable 79895 SD 3D dated 26 Mar 45.

File : 425/Org-3

...../Sheet 2.

- 3283 -

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number

War Establishment

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 167.

1806 HEADQUARTERS BASE ORDNANCE DEPOT, R.A.O.C., C.M.F. (CA/680/1)

War Office have approved w.e.f. 19 Jan 45 this establishment including the appointments -

Chief Ordnance Officer (Brigadier) - 1
Deputy Chief Ordnance Officer (Colonel) - 1
Officer Commanding Headquarters Depot Battalion (Lieutenant-Colonel) - 1

Authority : War Office cable 79122 SD 3C dated 23 Mar 45.

File : 413/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 173.

1807 BRITISH LIAISON UNIT TO MEDITERRANEAN TRAINING CENTRE FOR ITALIAN COMBAT FORCES (CA/732/1)

War Office have approved w.e.f. 9 Feb 45 the appointment of A.A. and Q.M.G. - 1.

Authority : War Office cable 79121 SD 3C dated 23 Mar 45.

File : 758/Org-3

Addition to minutes

1808 NO. 1 OPERATIONAL RESEARCH SECTION FOR OVERSEAS THEATRES OF WAR (IV/142/2)

War Office advise that the following additions have been approved w.e.f. 23 Mar 45, in respect of No. 1 Operational Research Section only and the War Establishment IV/142/2 will not be amended.

Add	D.A.D.S.R.	- 1
	Staff Captain (S.R.)	- 1
	Laboratory assistant (WO II)	- 1
	Batmen-drivers	- 2
	Car, 5-cwt, 4 x 4	- 1
	Lorry, 3-ton, 4 x 4, recorder AA Mk.1	- 1

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

File : 413/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 173.

1807 BRITISH LIAISON DETACHMENT TO REINFORCEMENT TRAINING CENTRE FOR ITALIAN COMBAT FORCES (CM/732/1)

War Office have approved w.e.f. 9 Feb 45 the appointment of A.A. and Q.M.G. - 1.

Authority : War Office cable 79121 SD 30 dated 23 Mar 45.

File : 758/Org-3

Addition to minutes

AN OPERATIONAL RESEARCH SECTION FOR OVERSEAS THEATRES OF WAR (IV/142/2)

War Office advise that the following additions have been approved w.e.f. 23 Mar 45, in respect of No. 1 Operational Research Section only and the War Establishment IV/142/2 will not be amended.

Add	D.A.D.S.R.	- 1
	Staff Captain (S.R.)	- 1
	Laboratory assistant (WO II)	- 1
	Batmen-drivers	- 2
	Car, 5-cwt, 4 x 4	- 1
	Lorry, 3-ton, 4 x 4, recorder AA Mk.1	- 1

Authority : War Office cable 79359 SD 34 dated 24 Mar 45.

This does not constitute authority to implement.

File : 301/Org-3

...../Sheet 3.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number

War Establishment

Addition to minutes

BULK PETROLEUM STORAGE SECTION, M.A.S.C. (IV/38D/3)

War Office advise that the following amendment has been approved w.e.f. 25 Mar 45.

Delete Dipper Checker (Petroleum) Pte - 1

Substitute Dipper Checker (Petroleum) Sjt - 1

Authority : War Office cable 79574 SD 2 dated 24 Mar 45.

This does not constitute authority to implement.

File : 404/Org-3

MINUTES

2063 INDIAN INFECTION CAMP (III/91/4) Ind

The Committee agreed to recommend to GHQ INDIA the addition of the following personnel and transport w.e.f. 26 March 45.

Driver mechanic, R.I.A.S.C. (naik)	- 1
Driver, M.T., R.I.A.S.C. (sepoy)	- 1
Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 2, G.S.	- 1
Lorry, 3-ton, 4 x 2, G.S.	- 1

File : 643/Org-3

2064 INDIAN TEST CAMP (III/91/3) Ind

It was agreed to recommend to GHQ INDIA the addition of the following personnel and transport w.e.f. 26 March 45.

Driver mechanic, R.I.A.S.C. (naik)	- 1
Drivers, M.T., R.I.A.S.C. (sepoys)	- 2
Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 2, G.S.	- 1
Lorries, 3-ton, 4 x 2, G.S.	- 2

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

2063 INDIAN INDUCTION CAMP (III/91/4) Ind

The Committee agreed to recommend to GHQ INDIA the addition of the following personnel and transport w.e.f. 26 March 45.

Driver mechanic, R.I.A.S.C. (naik)	- 1
Driver, M.T., R.I.A.S.C. (sepoy)	- 1
Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 2, G.S.	- 1
Lorry, 3-ton, 4 x 2, G.S.	- 1

File : 643/Org-3

2064 INDIAN REST CAMP (III/91/3) Ind

It was agreed to recommend to GHQ INDIA the addition of the following personnel and transport w.e.f. 26 March 45.

Driver mechanic, R.I.A.S.C. (naik)	- 1
Drivers, M.T., R.I.A.S.C. (sepoys)	- 2
Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 2, G.S.	- 1
Lorries, 3-ton, 4 x 2, G.S.	- 2

File : 643/Org-3

2065 REST CAMP (INDEPENDENT SECTION) (III/92/2) Ind

It was agreed to recommend to GHQ INDIA the addition of the following personnel and transport w.e.f. 26 March 45.

Driver mechanic, R.I.A.S.C. (naik)	- 1
Drivers, M.T., R.I.A.S.C. (sepoys)	- 2
Lorries, 3-ton, 4 x 2, G.S.	- 2
Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 2, G.S.	- 1
Trailer, 2-wheeled, 100 gallons	- 1

3282

File : 643/Org-3

...../Sheet 4.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number | War Establishment

2071 FIRST CMT (REVISED) CENTRAL MEDITERRANEAN (CM/543/1)

The addition of an increment, designed to cater for 50 officers and 1000 other ranks was approved w.e.f. 26 March 45.

Strength, including attached personnel :-

Officer	- 1
Other ranks	- 3
Civilians	- 56
Vehicles	- 2

File : 319/Org-3

2072 PALESTINIAN ATTACHE TO A REST CMT (CM/941/1)

The above new war establishment, designed to provide accommodation for personnel of the Jewish brigade group was approved w.e.f. 26 March 45.

Strength : Other ranks - 8

File : 319/Org-3

2073 CYPRIOT ADVANCED REST CMP (CM/942/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 27 Aug 44, which is the date since which this unit has been operating in CMT.

Strength :	Officers	- 5
	British other ranks	- 6
	Cypriot other ranks	- 27
	Vehicles	- 2

File : 319/Org-3

2074 ARMY TROOPS ORDNANCE FIELD PARK, R.A.O.C. CENTRAL MEDITERRANEAN (CM/310/1)

The addition of the following personnel and vehicles was approved w.e.f. 26 March 45.

Storemen, riggers and signals -

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

2072 PALESTINIAN INTERNEE TO A POST CMT (CI/941/1)

The above new war establishment, designed to provide accommodation for personnel of the Jewish Brigade Group was approved w.e.f. 26 March 45.

Strength : Other ranks - 8

File : 519/Org-3

2073 CYPRIOT ADVANCED BASE CMT (CI/942/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 27 Aug 44, which is the date since which this unit has been operating in CMT.

Strength :	Officers	- 5
	British other ranks	- 6
	Cypriot other ranks	- 27
	Vehicles	- 2

File : 519/Org-3

2074 ADD TWOOPS CHANNEL FIELD PARK, R.A.O.C. (CI/310/1)
CYPRUS MEDITERRANEAN

The addition of the following personnel and vehicles was approved w.e.f. 26 March 45.

Storemen, wireless and signals -

Sergeant	- 1
Corporals	- 2
Privates (10 to be trained as drivers)	-17

Clerks, R.A.O.C. duties -

Corporal	- 1
Privates	- 4

Lorries, 10-ton, 6 x 4, G.S. - 10

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 2.

File : 696/Org-3

3281 ...../Sheet 6.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		For Establishment
2075	CORPS TROOPS ORDNANCE FIELD PARK, R.A.O.C. CENTRAL MEDITERRANEAN	(C:/312/1)

The addition of the following personnel and vehicles was approved w.e.f. 26 March 45.

Storeman, wireless and signals, to be trained as drivers (privates)	- 2
Clerk, R.A.O.C. duties (private)	- 1
Lorries, 3-ton, 6 x 4, G.S.	- 2

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 3.

File : 696/Org-3

2076	DIVISIONAL ORDNANCE FIELD PARK, R.A.O.C. CENTRAL MEDITERRANEAN	(C:/313/1)

The addition of the following personnel and vehicles was approved w.e.f. 26 March 45.

Under Headquarters.

Storemen, wireless and signals, to be trained as drivers (privates)	- 2
Clerk, R.A.O.C. duties (private)	- 1
Lorries, 3-ton, 6 x 4, G.S.	- 2

Add also.

Note 6. When the infantry brigade section or armoured brigade section is in support of an independent infantry or armoured brigade, the following will be added:

Storeman, wireless and signals, to be trained as a driver (private)	- 1
Lorry, 3-ton, 6 x 4, G.S.	- 1

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 2.

File : 696/Org-3

2077	TANK TRANSPORTER ORDNANCE FIELD PARK, R.A.O.C. CENTRAL MEDITERRANEAN	(C:/314/1)

The addition of the following personnel and vehicles

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

2076 DIVISIONAL ORDNANCE FIELD PARK, R.A.O.C. (C/313/1)
CENTRAL MEDITERRANEAN

The addition of the following personnel and vehicles was approved w.e.f. 26 March 45.

Under Headquarters.

Storeman, wireless and signals, to be trained as drivers (privates)	- 2
Clerk, R.A.O.C. duties (private)	- 1
Lorries, 3-ton, 6 x 4, G.S.	- 2

Add also.

Note 6. When the infantry brigade section or armoured brigade section is in support of an independent infantry or armoured brigade, the following will be added:

Storeman, wireless and signals, to be trained as a driver (private)	- 1
Lorry, 3-ton, 6 x 4, G.S.	- 1

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 2.

File : 696/Ord-3

2077 [illegible] ORDNANCE FIELD PARK, R.A.O.C. (C/314/1)
CENTRAL MEDITERRANEAN

The addition of the following personnel and vehicles was approved w.e.f. 26 March 45.

Storeman, wireless and signals, to be trained as a driver (private)	- 1
Lorry, 3-ton, 6 x 4, G.S.	- 1

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 4.

File : 696/Ord-3

...../Sheet 7.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number

War Establishment (New W.E.)

2083 A.F.H.Q. TRANSPORT UNIT, R.A.S.C.

The proposal was to create a new war establishment, consisting of a transport officer (major) and two clerks, for duty with 230 and 236 Car Companies, R.A.S.C.

The Committee considered that, in view of the shortage of manpower, a combined transport office should be formed from within the resources of the two units, thereby obviating the need for a separate war establishment.

File : 475/Org-3

2084 ANTI-AIRCRAFT OPERATIONS ROOM, R.A. (HOME) (III/169/2)

It was agreed to recommend to the War Office the proposed addition of trailer, 2 wheeled, 100 gallons, w.e.f. 26 March 45.

File : 482/Org-3

2085 MOBILE EDUCATIONAL CORPS CENTRAL ESTABLISHMENT (CE/46/5)

The Committee approved a revision of the above war establishment w.e.f. 26 March 45, incorporating the following amendments.

a) The addition of 7 A.T.S. other rank instructors.

b) The addition of ten drivers, M.C. (any arm) and two trucks 15 cwt 4 x 2, G.S., intended to be employed with the mobile teams.

c) The upgrading of the Education officer at Brigade headquarters to the rank of S.C. III (education).

d) The inclusion, in the column designated "Each Brigade", of HQ. R.A. of each Infantry and Armoured Division and Army Group.

e) The deletion of the column designated Tool, and the revision of notes (a) and (b).

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 4.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

2004 IN ANTI-AIRCRAFT OPERATIONS ROOM, R.A. (HOME) (III/189/2)

It was agreed to recommend to the War Office the proposed addition of trailer, 2 wheeled, 100 gallons, w.e.f. 26 March 45.

File : 402/Org-3

2005 ARMY EDUCATIONAL CORPS (CI/48/5)
(WAR ESTABLISHMENT)

The Committee approved a revision of the above war establishment w.e.f. 26 March 45, incorporating the following amendments.

a) The addition of 7 A.T.S. other rank instructors.

b) The addition of ten drivers, M.T. (any arm) and two trucks 15 cwt 4 x 2, G.S., intended to be employed with the mobile teams.

c) The upgrading of the Education officer at Brigade headquarters to the rank of S.C. III (education).

d) The inclusion, in the column designated "Each Brigade", of 1 O. R.A. of each Infantry and Armoured Division and Army Group.

e) The deletion of the column designated Pool, and the revision of notes (a) and (b).

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 4.

File : 389/Org-3

2006 A CIVILIAN INTERNEE CAMP (CI/620/1)

This war establishment was revised in accordance with AFHQ War Establishments Committee minute serial 170/164SE. Continuation was recommended, and the addition of one clerk (private) was approved w.e.f. 26 March 45.

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 1.

File : 452/Org-3

...../Sheet 4.

Serial Number

War Establishment

2007 HEADQUARTERS NO 2 DISTRICT (CM/128/3)

The deletion of one assistant quartermaster-general was approved w.e.f. 26 March 45.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 31.

File : 492/Org-3

New war establishments will not be implemented without A.F.H.Q. authority.

K. A. kl. Kilburn
Lieutenant-colonel, G.S.,
Deputy Chairman,
War Establishments Committee.

HKJ/jmn
Mar 45

Distribution :

Chairman
Deputy Chairman
G-1 (Tr)
Q (Maint)
Financial Advisor } Members
Q (ME)
Indian Army Liaison Mission)

Chief of Staff
Chief Administrative Officer
Adjutant-General
Deputy Military Secretary
G-1 (Tr) A-1
G-1 (Tr) A-2
G-1 (Tr) A-4
G-1 (Tr) A-5
G-1 (Tr) A-6
G-1 (Tr) A-7
G-1 (Tr) A-8

M. & CD
Engineer
Signals
Chaplain
S & T
Medical (Tr)
Ordnance (Tr)
R.E.M.E.
P.M. (Tr)
G-5
DMT
Land Forces Sub Commission

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

F. A. le. Keller
Lieutenant-colonel, G.S.,
Deputy Chairman,
War Establishments Committee.

HWJ/jmn
Mar 45

Distribution :

Chairman
Deputy Chairman
G-1 (Tr) } Members
Q (Maint) }
Financial Advisor }
Q (AE) }
Indian Army Liaison Mission)

Chief of Staff
Chief Administrative Officer
Adjutant-General
Deputy Military Secretary
G-1 (Tr) A-1
G-1 (Tr) A-2
G-1 (Tr) A-4
G-1 (Tr) A-5
G-1 (Tr) A-6
G-1 (Tr) A-7
G-1 (Tr) A-8
G-3 (Org-2)
G-3 (Org-4)
G-3 (Org-Foreign)

AA & QMG
Engineer
Signals
Chaplain
S & T
Medical (Tr)
Ordnance (Tr)
R.E.M.E.
P.M. (Tr)
G-5
DMT
Land Forces Sub Commission
AC (MML) .. .. 2 copies

CG 15 Army Group G-3 (SD) .. .. 5 copies
CG Fifth Army (British Increment)
Main Eighth Army
1 District
2 District
3 District
British Troops North Africa
GHQ 2nd Echelon .. .. 2 copies
Deputy Paymaster in Chief
GHQ Middle East Forces
The Under Secretary of State,
The War Office (SD 3c) .. .. .. 2 copies

3279

MMIA

A. Forces

RESTRICTED

3952

16

28 MAR 1945 A.F.H.Q. HEADQUARTERS

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS

WAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEE

183th Meeting, held on 21 March 1945.

Present : Brigadier G.B.S. HINDLEY — Chairman
Brigadier A.L. FINLAYSON — G-1 (Br)
Lieut-Col H.A. HUNT — Q (Maint)
Lieut-Col R.H. BURNETT — Financial Adviser
Major H.R. JACQUES — G-3 (Org)

ADDITIONS TO MINUTES

Serial Number		War Establishment
	Addition to Minutes of Meeting No. 181.	
1954	HEADQUARTERS, FIELD RESCUE GROUP, R.A.	(C./768/1)

Editorial amendment No. 1 will be promulgated w.e.f. 2 March 45.

Under (ii) Transport

1) against cars, 5-cwt, 4 x 4, delete includes one for use by A.E.M.E. officer.

2) against car, 4 x 4, heavy utility, type 'T' add R.E.M.E.

3) Delete lorry, 3-ton, 6 x 4, machinery, type 'Z'

File : 735/Org-3

MMIA - 'G'
FILE: 52/102
DATE: 30/3.

1980 TECHNICAL ADVANCE EXPERIMENTAL ESTABLISHMENT CENTRAL MEDITERRANEAN (C./291/2)

Editorial amendment No. 1 will be promulgated w.e.f. 9 March 45.

GSO I — Sgd K.B. 31/4/45

GSO II

GSO II (L)

GSO III (OPS) REP SA

GSO III (Pers) 7/4

GSO III ORGT

Under (i) Personnel

against Squadron quartermaster-serjeant under Total Main insert figure 1.

Under (ii) Distribution of other ranks by trades and duties

Delete Machinists
Electricians, control and equipment
Storemen, technical, vehicle

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

MMIA - 'G'
FILE: 620/1=2
DATE: 30/3.

Under (ii) Transport

1) Against cars, 5-cwt, 4 x 4, delete includes one for use by R.E.M.E. Officer.

2) Against car, 4 x 4, heavy utility, type 'T' add R.E.M.E.

3) Delete lorry, 3-ton, 6 x 4, machinery, type 'Z'

File : 735/Org-3

1960 TECHNICAL STORE EXPERIMENTAL ESTABLISHMENT CENTRAL MEDITERRANEAN (C./291/2)

Editorial amendment No. 1 will be promulgated w.e.f. 9 March 45.

GSO I

Under (i) Personnel

GSO II

Against Squadron quartermaster-serjeant under Total Main insert figure 1.

GSO II (L)

Under (ii) Distribution of other ranks by trades and duties

GSO II (OPS)

Delete Machinists
Electricians, control and equipment
Storemen, technical, vehicle
Storemen, technical, armament and general

GSO III (Pers)

GSO III ORGT

Insert Mechanists
Electricians, control equipment
Storemen, vehicle
Storemen, armament and general

File : 620/Org-3

3278.../Sheet 2.

Serial Number | MINUTES | War Establishment

52 CIVIL AFFAIRS SELECTION BOARD (C./936/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 21 Mar 45, the appointments of president (colonel) and staff officer, 1st grade, civil affairs, being recommended to the War Office.

Strength : Officers 4
Other ranks 6

File : 423/Org-3

169th Meeting, held on 23 March 1945.

Present : Brigadier G.R.S. HINDLEY — Chairman
Brigadier A.M. FINLAYSON — G-1 (Br)
Lieut-Col H.A. HUNT — " (Maint)
Lieut-Col R.H. BURNETT — Financial Adviser
Lieut-Col R.L. NICHOLSON — " (A.E.)
Major H.K. JONES — G-3 (Org)

MINUTES

2053 GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, 2ND ECHELON (C./163/1)

a) The Committee considered the proposal to upgrade the staff captains authorised under "Reinforcements Liaison Section" to the appointment of deputy assistant adjutant-general.

As the work undertaken by these officers principally consists in liaison with regimental adjutants, and since it has been carried out satisfactorily by the existing officers, it was decided that the responsibilities do not justify the higher grade, and the proposal was not agreed.

b) The Committee approved, under the same section, the substitution of a truck 15-cwt 4 x 4 G.S. (for liaison duties with Corps Headquarters only) in place of the existing car 2-seater 4 x 2 w.e.f. 23 Mar 45.

c) The appointment of deputy assistant adjutant general, authorised under "Reinforcements" by amendment 1 to the above establishment, was deleted w.e.f. 26 Feb 45.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

169th Meeting, held on 23 March 1945.

Present : Brigadier G.B.S. HEADLEY — Chairman
Brigadier ...R. FINLAYSON — G-1 (Br)
Lieut-Col H.R. HUNT — G (Maint)
Lieut-Col A.H. BURNETT — Financial Adviser
Lieut-Col R.L. NICHOLSON — G (A.E.)
Major H.R. JACQUES — G-3 (Org)

MINUTES

2053 GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, 2ND ECHELON (G/163/1)

a) The Committee considered the proposal to upgrade the staff captains authorised under "Reinforcements Liaison Section" to the appointment of deputy assistant adjutant-general.

As the work undertaken by these officers principally consists in liaison with regimental adjutants, and since it has been carried out satisfactorily by the existing officers, it was decided that the responsibilities do not justify the higher grade, and the proposal was not agreed.

b) The Committee approved, under the same section, the substitution of a truck 15-cwt 4 x 4 G.S. (for liaison duties with Corps Headquarters only) in place of the existing car 2-seater 4 x 2 w.e.f. 23 Mar 45.

c) The appointment of deputy assistant adjutant general, authorised under "Reinforcements" by amendment 1 to the above establishment, was deleted w.e.f. 23 Feb 45.

d) The deletion of the existing administrative staff and defence platoon, and the substitution of a revised staff based on an average strength of 2001 to 2100 and including a defence platoon was approved w.e.f. 23 Mar 45.

File : 317/Org-3

3277

...../Sheet 3.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number | War Establishment

2054 G.H.Q. 2ND ECHELON CAIRO INCREMENT (CM/284/1)

Owing to the move of G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon, and to the revision of the administrative staff vide serial 2053 above, it was agreed that this war establishment is no longer required and should be cancelled w.e.f. 23 Mar 45.

File : 317/Org-3

2055 ROYAL ARTILLERY TRAINING DEPOT (CM/387/2)

The above revised war establishment, which is intended to supersede W.Es. CM/387/1 and CM/387../1, was approved w.e.f. 23 Mar 45, subject to review in two months.

Strength, including attached personnel :-

Officers	80
Other ranks	694
Italian co-operators	169
Vehicles	147

It was agreed that the School of Artillery, hitherto included in the war establishment of the Royal Artillery Training Depot should be authorised on a separate establishment vide serial 2056 below.

File : 662/Org-3

2056 THE SCHOOL OF ARTILLERY (CM/937/1)

The above new war establishment, which includes an anti-aircraft wing was approved w.e.f. 23 Mar 45, subject to review in two months.

Strength, including attached personnel :-

Officers	48
Other ranks	252
Italian co-operators	23
Vehicles	58

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

two months.

Strength, including attached personnel :-

Officers	80
Other ranks	694
Italian co-operators	189
Vehicles	147

It was agreed that the School of Artillery, hitherto included in the war establishment of the Royal Artillery Training Depot should be authorised on a separate establishment vide serial 2056 below.

File : 662/Org-3

2056 THE SCHOOL OF ARTILLERY (C./937/1)

The above new war establishment, which includes an anti-aircraft wing was approved w.e.f. 23 Mar 45, subject to review in two months.

Strength, including attached personnel :-

Officers	48
Other ranks	252
Italian co-operators	23
Vehicles	58

File : 662/Org-3

2057 MOBILE POOL OF ANTI-AIRCRAFT AND COAST DEFENCE INSTRUCTORS (C./228/1)

The proposed addition of five officers and nine other ranks, hitherto included in W.E. C./367/1, was approved w.e.f. 23 Mar 45, subject to review in two months.

File : 613/Org-3

...3./Sheet 4.

3276

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number | War Establishment

2056 33 MILIT.RY MISSION (C./241/3)

It was agreed t recommend t. the War Office the ab ve revised establishment, which is intended t supersede W.E. C./241/2 w.e.f. 23 Mar 45.

Strength, including attached personnel :-

Officers	75
Other ranks	196
Italian other ranks	21
Vehicles	53

The revised establishment, which is designed t undertake ..re effectively the current needs of the Italian Army, represents an increase of 25 officers and 89 other ranks over the present establishment, and includes the f llowing additi nal first grade appointments :-

Col nel 'A.'	1
G.S.O. I (training)	1
A.Q.M.G.	1
A.D.... ..S.	1

It was agreed that the appointment of Col nel 'A.' should be offset by the deletion of a Col nel 'C...' fr m W.E. C./266/2 vide serial 2058. below.

The appointment of A.Q.M.G. is offset by the deletion of a G.S.C. I Liais n, wh has in fact been performing this duty.

File : 544/Org-3

2058. ALLIED MILIT.RY GOVERN ENT AND ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION FOR IT.LY (C./266/2)

The deletion of Col nel, civil affairs - 1 was approved w.e.f. the date of implementati n of the appointment f Col nel 'A.' on W.E. C./241/3.

File : 423/Org-3

2059 MILIT.RY LIAISON HEADQU.RTERS, JUGOSL.VIA (C./716/1)

a) The deleti n of the following personnel and vehicles was approved w.e.f. 23 Mar 45.

Officers	44
Other ranks	161
[illegible]	23

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Colonel '..'	1
G.S.O. I (training)	1
...Q.M.G.	1
...D...S.	1

It was agreed that the appointment of Colonel '..' should be offset by the deletion of a Colonel 'C...' from W.E. C../266/2 vide serial 2058A below.

The appointment of ...Q.M.G. is offset by the deletion of a G.S.C. I Liaison, who has in fact been performing this duty.

File : 544/Org-3

2058. ALLIED MILITARY GOVERNMENT AND ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION FOR ITALY (C../266/2)

The deletion of Colonel, civil affairs - 1 was approved w.e.f. the date of implementation of the appointment of Colonel '..' on W.E. C../241/3.

File : 423/Org-3

2059 MILITARY LIAISON HEADQUARTERS, JUGOSLAVIA. (Cm/716/1)

a) The deletion of the following personnel and vehicles was approved w.e.f. 23 Mar 45.

Officers	44
Other ranks	161
Vehicles	23

b) The deletion of the following personnel was approved w.e.f. 15 Apr 45.

Officers	8
Other ranks	14

c) The addition of the following personnel and vehicles was approved w.e.f. 23 Mar 45. 3275

Officer	1
Other ranks	6
Vehicles	14

File : 759/Org-3

...../Sheet 5.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		War Establishment
2059..	INCREMENT NO. 2 TO MILITARY LIAISON MISSIONS, JUGOSLAVIA.	(C./717/1)

It was agreed that the above war establishment should be cancelled w.e.f. 23 Mar 45.

File : 759/Org-3

2060	MILITARY GOVERNMENT STAFF, AUSTRIA.	(C./569/1)

The proposed addition of 10 officers, 114 other ranks and 33 vehicles was approved w.e.f. 23 Mar 45, the following first grade appointments being recommended to the War Office :-

Deputy chief military government officer (colonel) - 1
Staff officer, 1st grade, civil affairs - 1

It was recommended that the first of these appointments should not be implemented as long as a similar staff appointment could be implemented within the W.E. XVI establishments for the Allied Commission for Austria (British Element).

File : 597/Org-3

2061..	NO. 2 CIVIL AFFAIRS COMMISSION	(C./124/2)

The above war establishment was reviewed in accordance with War Office signal 45265 SD3 dated 26 Jan 45 and continuation was recommended subject to further review in three months.

The addition of the following personnel and vehicles was approved w.e.f. 23 Mar 45,

Civil affairs officers	Lieutenant-colonel	1
	Captains	2
	Lieutenant	1
Other ranks	Staff-sergeant	1
	Sergeant	1
	Lance-corporals	5
Clerks	Privates	3
Motor-drivers	Privates	6

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Deputy chief military government officer (colonel) - 1
Staff officer, 1st grade, civil affairs - 1

It was recommended that the first of these appointments should not be implemented as long as a similar staff appointment could be implemented within the War Establishments for the Allied Commission for Austria (British Element).

File : 597/Org-3

2061. NO. 2 CLAIMS COMMISSION (C./124/2)

The above war establishment was reviewed in accordance with War Office signal 43283 SD3c dated 26 Jan 45 and continuation was recommended subject to further review in three months.

The addition of the following personnel and vehicles was approved w.e.f. 23 Mar 45,

Claims officers	Lieutenant-colonel	1
	Captains	2
	Lieutenant	1
Other ranks	Staff-serjeant	1
	Serjeant	1
	Lance-corporals	5
Clerks	Privates	3
Batmen-drivers	Privates	6
Cars 4 x 2 light utility		6

the appointment of lieutenant-colonel being recommended to the War Office.

File 403/Org-3

...../Sheet 6.

3274

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		War Establishment
		(C./125/2)

20618 NO. 2 HIRINGS DIRECTORATE

The above war establishment was reviewed in accordance with War Office signal 43285 SD30 dated 26 Jan 45, and continuation was recommended subject to further review in three months.

The addition of the following personnel and vehicles was approved w.e.f. 23 Mar 45 :-

Hirings Officers	Lieutenant-colonel	1
	Captains	2
	Lieutenants	2
Other ranks	Serjeants	5
	Corporal	1
	Lance-corporals	3
Clerks	Privates	5
Batmen-drivers	Privates	6
Cars, 4 x 2 light utility		6

the appointment of lieutenant-colonel being recommended to the War Office.

File : 483/Org-3

2062 37 MILITARY MISSION

The Committee agreed to recommend to the War Office the above new establishment, which is intended to supersede W.E. C./518/1 w.e.f. 23 Mar 45.

Strength :	Officers	101
	Other ranks	146
	Vehicles	38

The revised war establishment represents a decrease of 36 officers and 6 other ranks over W.E. C./518/1 and an increase of one vehicle. It also includes the following new first grade appointments:-

Senior Army Officer (colonel)	1
G.S.O. I (Main headquarters)	1.

File : 745/Org-3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Other ranks	Sergeants	5
	Corporal	1
	Lance-corporals	3
Clerks	Privates	5
Batman-drivers	Privates	6
Cars, 4 x 2 light utility		6

the appointment of lieutenant-colonel being recommended to the War Office.

File : 483/Org-3

2062 37 MILITARY MISSION

The Committee agreed to recommend to the War Office the above new establishment, which is intended to supersede W.E. O./518/1 w.e.f. 23 Mar 45.

Strength :	Officers	101
	Other ranks	146
	Vehicles	38

The revised war establishment represents a decrease of 36 officers and 6 other ranks over W.E. O./518/1 and an increase of one vehicle. It also includes the following new first grade appointments:-

Senior Army Officer (colonel)	1
G.S.O. I (Main headquarters)	1.

File : 745/Org-3

H.K. Jacques major
for Lieutenant-colonel, G.S.,
Deputy Chairman.

HKJ/ecd
26 Mar 45

3273

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Distribution :

Chairman
Deputy Chairman
G-1 (Br))
G (Joint)) Members
Financial Adviser)
G (A.E.))

Chief of Staff
Chief Administrative Officer
Adjutant-General
Deputy Military Secretary
G-1 (Br) A-1
G-2
G-3 (Ops)
G-3 (Special Ops)
G-3 (Training)
G-3 (Org-2)
G-3 (Org-4)
G-3 (Org-Foreign)
G-5
A.C. Austria

D.M.T.
R...C.
Fd Artry
A. & CD
Engineer
Signals
Liaison
Chaplain
S & T
Catering
Medical
Ordnance
R.E.M.E.
W & R
Welfare
Claims and Hirings

CG 15 Army Group G-3 (SD, ... 5 copies
CG Fifth Army British Increment
Main Eighth Army
1 District
2 District
3 District
Land Forces Sub-Commission A.C.
HQ British Troops North Africa
37 Military Mission
GHQ 2nd Echelon .. .. 2 copies
Deputy Paymaster-in-Chief
GHQ Middle East Forces
The Under Secretary of State,
The War Office, S.D.3. .. .. .. 2 copies

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

G-3 (Training)
G-3 (Org-2)
G-3 (Org-4)
G-3 (Org-Foreign)
G-5
...C. Austria

Chaplain
S & T
Catering
Medical
Ordnance
R.E.M.E.
V & R
Welfare
Claims and Hirings

CG 15 Army Group G-3 (SD, ... 5 copies
CG Fifth Army British Increment
Main Eighth Army
1 District
2 District
3 District
Land Forces Sub-Commission ..C.
HQ British Troops North Africa
37 Military Mission
GHQ 2nd Echelon .. .. 2 copies
Deputy Paymaster-in-Chief
GHQ Middle East Forces
The Under Secretary of State,
The War Office, S.D.3. .. .. .. 2 copies

3272

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Land Forces Sub Commission AC 28/14

RESTRICTED

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS

War ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEE

A G E N D A

The 137th meeting will be held at 1400 hours on Monday, 19th March 1945 in the C.in.C's Conference Room, Caserta Palace.

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	W.E. Number	Whether higher approval required	Branches to send representative	TIME (hours)
2034	Amendment to G.H.Q. 2ND ECHELON (FHQ.M). C.M.	C./690/1	Yes	G-1 (Br) A-6	1400

By altering effective date to 1 Oct 44.

Vide Annexure 1.

File : 643/Org-3

2035	Amendment to ANGLO GRAVES REGISTRATION AND CONCENTRATION UNIT, MIDDLE EAST	ME/2051/1	Yes	G-1 (Br) A-6	1405

By the addition of :

Officers	2
Other rank	1

Vide Annexure 2.

File : 643/Org-3

2034 Amendment to

G.H.Q. 2ND ECHELON (INDIAN). C.M.S. — C./690/1 — Yes — G-1 (Br) A-6 — 1400

By altering effective date to 1 Oct 44.

Vide Annexure 1.

File : 643/Org-3

2035 Amendment to

INDIAN GRAVES REGISTRATION AND CONCENTRATION UNIT, MIDDLE EAST — ME/2051/1 — Yes — G-1 (Br) A-6 — 1405

By the addition of :

Officers	2
Other rank	1

Vide Annexure 2.

File : 643/Org-3

2036 Approval of

CENTRAL MEDITERRANEAN SCHOOL OF INDIAN ARMY EDUCATIONAL PERSONNEL — New W.E. — Yes — G-1 (Br) A-5, G-1 (Br) A-6 — 1415

Strength :

Officers	20
V.C.Os.	18
Indian other ranks	57

Vide Annexure 3.

File : 643/Org-3

MMIA - G
FILE: SD/102
DATE: 18/3

3271

HEADQUARTERS 1 [illegible] A. C.

SA REC

...../Sheet 2.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	M.E. Number	Whether higher approval required	Branches to send representative	TIME (hours)
2037	Amendment to HEADQUARTERS OF AN INDIAN INFANTRY BRIGADE By the addition of : Other ranks 13 Vide Annexure 4. File : 648/Org-3	I/64/2	Yes	G-1 (Br) A-6 HQ Infantry	1430
2038	Amendment to HEADQUARTERS OF AN INDIAN INFANTRY DIVISION By the addition of : British other ranks 2 Indian other ranks 2 Vide Annexure 5. File : 642/Org-3	I/14/2	Yes	G-1 (Br) A-6 Medical	1440
2039	Amendment to HEADQUARTERS NO. 3 DISTRICT By the addition of : D.A.A.G. (Malaria) 1 Batman-driver (Italian) 1 Car 4 x 2 light utility 1 Vide Annexure 6. File 625/Org-3	C1/264/2	No	Medical	1450

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

2038 Amendment to

HEADQUARTERS OF 4 INDIAN INFANTRY DIVISION	I/1../2	Yes	G-1 (Br) ..-6 Medical	1440

By the addition of :

British other ranks	2
Indian other ranks	2

Vide Annexure 5.

File : 642/Org-3

2039 Amendment to

HEADQUARTERS NO. 3 DISTRICT	C./264/2	No	Medical	1450

By the addition of :

D.A.A.G. (Malaria)	1
Batman-driver (Italian)	1
Car 4 x 2 light utility	1

Vide Annexure 6.

File 625/Org-3

2040 Amendment to

DOG PROVOST SECTION, C.M.P.	C./467/1	No	I.M. (Br)	1505

By the substitution of :

Lorry 3-ton G.S.	1
for	
Truck 15-cwt G.S.	1

Vide Annexure 7.

File : 513/Org-3

...../Sheet 3.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	W.E. Number	Whether higher approval required	Branches to send representative	TLE (hours)
2041	Approval of 5 MEDIUM REGIMENT FLYING UNIT ARMY COMPONENT	New W.E.	No	G-3 (Air)	1510
	Strength : Officers 3 Other ranks 16 Vehicles 4 Vide Annexure 8. File : 631/Org-3				
2042	Amendment to ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS CAMOUFLAGE POOL	CM/112/2	No	Engineer	1520
	By personnel changes Vide Annexure 9. File : 469/Org-3				
2043	Amendment to ... HEAVY ANTI-AIRCRAFT ...CHESHO..., THE ... R.E.M.E.	CM/331/1	No	AA & CD REME	1525
	By personnel changes Vide Annexure 10. File : 692/Org-3				

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

File : 631/Org-3

2042	Amendment to ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS CAMOUFLAGE TOOL	CM/112/2	No	Engineer	1520
	By personnel changes Vide Annexure 9.				
	File : 469/Org-3				
2043	Amendment to ... HEAVY ANTI-AIRCRAFT WORKSHOP, TYPE 'A', R.E.M.E.	CM/331/1	No	AA & CD REME	1525
	By personnel changes Vide Annexure 10.				
	File : 692/Org-3				
2044	Amendment to HEAVY ANTI-AIRCRAFT WORKSHOP TYPE 'C', R.E.M.E.	CM/332/1	No	AA & CD REME	1535
	By personnel changes Vide Annexure 10.				
	File : 692/Org-3				

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	W.E. Number	Whether higher approval required	Branches to send representative	TIME (hours)
2045	Amendment to HEADQUARTERS. R.A.O.C. TROOPING ESTABLISHMENT	CM/175/2	No	Ord RELE	1540
	By the addition of : Other ranks (British) 1 and the deletion of . Other ranks (Italian) 1 Vide Annexure 11. File 566/Org-3				
2046	Approval of PANELLA BATTALION Strength : Officers 37 Other ranks 722 Vehicles 31 Trailer 1 Vide Annexure 12. File : 742/Org-3	New W.E.	No	G-3 (Org) Foreign HQ Inf Ord RELE	1545
2047	Amendment to ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION BULGARIA. BRITISH MISSION By the antedating of the appointment of Staff captain 'Q' from 22 December 44 to	CM/571/2	No	G-5	1600

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

File 566/Org-3

2046 Approval of

MOBILE BATTALION — New W.E. — No — G-3 (Org) Foreign HQ Inf Ord REME — 1545

Strength :

Officers	37
Other ranks	722
Vehicles	31
Trailer	1

Vide Annexure 12.

File : 742/Org-3

2047 Amendment to

ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION BULGARIA BRITISH MISSION — Ch/571/2 — No — G-5 — 1600

By the antedating of the appointment of

Staff captain 'Q'

from 22 December 44 to 1 October 44

Vide Annexure 13.

File 539/Org-3

...../Sheet 5.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	M.E. Number	Whether higher approval required	Branches to send representative	TIME (hours)
2048	Amendment to ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION BULGARIA (BRITISH MISSION) By the upgrading of Liaison officer, linguist, major to lieutenant-colonel Vide Annexure 14. File : 589/Org-3	C./571/2	Yes	G-5	1615
2049	Amendment to CENSORSHIP, CENTRAL MEDITERRANEAN By the addition of : Cars 5-cwt 4 x 4 — 2 Vide Annexure 15. File : 324/Org-3	C./60/2	No	G-2	1620
2050	Approval of SALONIKA BUREAU Strength : Officers — 3 Other ranks — 4 Civilians — 6 Vehicles — 2 Vide Annexure 16. File 588/Org-3	New M.E.	No	G-2	1630

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

2049 Amendment to

CENSORSHIP, CENTRAL MEDITERRANEAN — C./60/2 — No — G-2 — 1620

By the addition of :

Cars 5-cwt 4 x 4 — 2

Vide Annexure 15.

File : 324/Org-3

2050 Approval of

S.IOBILE BUREAU — New M.E. — No — G-2 — 1630

Strength :

Officers	3
Other ranks	46
Civilians	
Vehicles	2

Vide Annexure 16.

File 588/Org-3

2051 Approval of

SECURITY PRISON STAFF, GREECE — New M.E. — No — G-2 — 1640

Strength :

Officer	1
Other ranks	1
Civilians	20
Vehicle	1

Vide Annexure 17.

3269

File 588/Org-3

...../Sheet 6.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

A G E N D A

The 188th meeting will be held at 1600 hours on Friday, 23rd March 1945 in the C.A.O's. Conference Room, Caserta Palace.

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	W.P. Number	Whether higher approval required	Branches to send representative	TIME (hours)
2052	Amendment to GENERAL HEADQUARTERS 2ND ECHELON	CS/163/1	No	G2E	1400

By the upgrading of Staff Captain to DAAG and the substitution of

Truck 8 cwt 4 x 4 1

for Car 2 str 4 x 2 1

for Reinforcements Liaison Section.

Vide Annexure 1.

File : 317/Org-3

2053	Amendment to GENERAL HEADQUARTERS 2ND ECHELON	CS/163/1	No	G2E	1405

By the deletion of

DAAG 1

from Reinforcements Section.

Vide Annexure 2.

File : 317/Org-3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Captain to DAAG and the
substitution of
Truck 8 cwt 4 x 4 1
for Car 2 str 4 x 2 1

for Reinforcements Liaison
Section.

Vide Annexure 1.

File : 317/Org-3

2053 Amendment to

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS
2ND ECHELON

CE/163/1 No 02E 1405

By the deletion of

DAAG 1

from Reinforcements Section.

Vide Annexure 2.

File : 317/Org-3

2054 Amendment to

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS
2ND ECHELON

CE/163/1 No 02E
ST
Med
Ord
REME
1435

By the addition of

Officers 5
Other ranks 123
Vehicles 17

to Administrative Staff.

Vide Annexure 3.

File : 317/Org-3

...../Sheet 7

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	T.E. Number	Whether higher approval required	Branches to send representative	TIME (hours)
2055	Amendment to ROYAL ARTILLERY TRAINING DEPOT Strength : Officers 81 Other ranks 700 Italian co-operators 189 Vehicles 116 Vide Annexure 4. File : 662/Org-3	CM/387/1	No	G-1 (Br) G-3 (Trg) OZE DMT TAC Fd Arty AA & CD Signals Catering Medical Ordnance REME Welfare	1430
2056	Approval of THE SCHOOL OF ARTILLERY Strength : Officers 48 Other ranks 252 Italian co-operators 23 Vide Annexure 5. File : 662/Org-3	New T.E.	No	Fd Arty AA & CD DMT	1515
2057	Amendment to MOBILE POOL OF ANTI-AIRCRAFT AND COAST DEFENCE INSTRUCTORS By the addition of Officers 5 Other ranks 9 Vide Annexure 6. File : 613/Org-3	CM/228/1	No	AA & CD DMT	1540

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

2056	Approval of THE SCHOOL OF ARTILLERY Strength : Officers 48 Other ranks 252 Italian co-operators 23 Vide Annexure 5. File : 662/Org-3	New T.E.	No	Fd Arty AA & CD DMT	1515
2057	Amendment to MOBILE POOL OF ANTI-AIRCRAFT AND COAST DEFENCE INSTRUCTORS By the addition of Officers 5 Other ranks 9 Vide Annexure 6. File : 613/Org-3	CM/228/1	No	AA & CD DMT	1540
2058	Amendment to 33 MILITARY MISSION By the addition of Officers 18 Other ranks 63 Italian military 6 Vehicles 9 Vide Annexure 7. File : 544/Org-3	CM/241/2	Yes	G-1 (Br) G-2 (Br) G-3(Org)For G-3 (Trg) Q (Maint) G-5 DMT Engineer Signals S & T Medical Ordnance REME Labour Pro Welfare	1550

...../Sheet 8.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	W.E. Number	Whether higher approval required	Branches to send representative	TIME (hours)
2059	Approval of MILITARY LIAISON HEADQUARTERS (JUGOSLAVIA) Strength : Officers 43 Other ranks 191 Vehicles 41 Vide Annexure 8. File : 759/Org-3	New W.E.	Yes	G-2 G-5 Signals Liaison S & T Ord V & R	1630
2060	Amendment to MILITARY GOVERNMENT STAFF (AUSTRIA) By the addition of Officers 21 Other ranks 119 Vehicles 36 Vide Annexure 9. File : 507/Org-3	CM/569/1	Yes	G-5	1650
2061	Review of NO. 2 CLAIMS COMMISSION NO. 2 HEARINGS DIRECTORATE In accordance with War Office signal 98713 SD 3(c) dated 2 Dec 44. Vide Annexure 10. File : 483/Org-3	CM/124/2 CM/125/2	Yes	Claims & Hirings	1700

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Vide Annexure 8.

File : 759/Org-3

2060 Amendment to

MILITARY GOVERNMENT STAFF (AUSTRALIA) — CM/569/1 — Yes — G-5 — 1650

By the addition of

Officers	21
Other ranks	119
Vehicles	36

Vide Annexure 9.

File : 507/Org-3

2061 Revision of

NO. 2 CLAIMS COMMISSION
NO. 2 HIRINGS DIRECTORATE — CM/124/2, CM/125/2 — Yes — Claims & Hirings — 1700

In accordance with War Office signal 98713 SD 3(c) dated 2 Dec 44.

Vide Annexure 10.

File : 483/Org-3

H.K. Jacques.

Major, G.S.,
Secretary,
War Establishments Committee.

HKJ/ccd
16 March 45.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Distribution :

With Annexures

Chairman
Deputy Chairman
G-1 (Tr)
G (Maint)
G (AE)
Financial Advisor
Indian Army Liaison Mission
} Members

Without Annexures

Chief of Staff
Chief Administrative Officer
Adjutant-General
Deputy Military Secretary
G-1 (Tr) A-1
G-1 (Tr) A-5
G-1 (Tr) A-6
G-2
G-3 (Trg)
G-3 (Air)
G-3 (Org-2)
G-3 (Org-4)
G-3 (Org) Foreign
G-5
Land Forces Sub-Commission A.C.

CG 15 Army Group G-3 (SD)
CG Fifth Army (British Increment)
Main Eighth Army
1 District
2 District
3 District
HQ. L.F. and M.L.G.
HQ. British Troops North Africa
GHQ. 2nd Echelon
Deputy Paymaster in Chief

HQ. Infantry
D.M.T.
R.A.C.
Fd Arty
A.A. & C.D.
Engineer

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Without Annexures

Chief of Staff
Chief Administrative Officer
Adjutant-General
Deputy Military Secretary
G-1 (Br) A-1
G-1 (Br) A-5
G-1 (Br) A-6
G-2
G-3 (Br)
G-3 (Air)
G-3 (Org-2)
G-3 (Org-4)
G-3 (Org) Foreign
G-5
Land Forces Sub-Commission A.C.

CG 15 Army Group G-3 (SD)
CG Fifth Army (British Increment)
Main Eighth Army
1 District
2 District
3 District
HQ. L.F. and M.L.G.
HQ. British Troops North Africa
GHQ. 2nd Echelon
Deputy Paymaster in Chief

HQ. Infantry
D.M.T.
R.A.C.
Fd Arty
A.A. & C.D.
Engineer
Signals
Liaison
Chaplain
S & T
Catering
Medical (Br)
Ordnance (Br)
R.E.M.E.
P.M. (Br)
V & R
Welfare
Claims & Hirings

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

0252

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

RESTRICTED

RESTRICTED

LAND FORCES 5/6

3589.

16

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS

23 March 1945

FILE NO : 301/Org-3

SUBJECT : War Establishment Minutes

MEMO TO : Land Forces Sub-Commission, A.C.(M.M.I.A.)

Ref your SD 2497 dated 21 March 45.

Herewith copies of minutes of W.E.C. meeting numbers, 170, to 183 inclusive, as requested.

By Command of Field Marshal ALEXANDER :

HEADQUARTERS 2 Jan 1945 A. C.

J. Buckle Capt.

for W. D. MORGAN,
Lieutenant General,
Chief of Staff.

RC/acm.

MMIA - 'G'
FILE: SD/102
DATE: 26/3.

RESTRICTED

3266

0253

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

15

MESSAGE FORM

FROM : MOSCA 21 Apr 50 A

TO : AMEMB

INFORMATION TO SD 2497 13 RESTRICTED

FOR G3 GEN(3) (.) REF 301/GEN -3 OF 14 FEB (.) NO REPLIES LATER THAN 16th NEEDED HAVE BEEN RECEIVED (.) MAY ANY SUBSEQUENT ONES PUBLISHED BE FORWARDED

RECEIVED

AUTHENTICATED

File SD/102

R 21/4

MMIA

RESTRICTED

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS

WAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEE

104th Meeting, held on 12 March 1945

Present: Brigadier G.B.S. HIDDLEY — Chairman
Brigadier ...M. FINLAISON — G-1
Brigadier M.C.E. SELLAR — Q (Maint)
Lieut-Col E...W. WILLIAMS — Deputy Chairman
Lieut-Col J.E. HALL — Financial Adviser
Lieut-Col ...R.E. HOLLAND — Indian Army Liaison Mission
Lieut-Col R.L. MICHELSON — (...E.)
Major H.K. JACQUES — G-3 (Org)

ADDITIONS TO MINUTES

Serial Number		War Establishment
	Addition to minutes of meeting No. 72.	
825	INTAKE INCREMENT TO HEADQUARTERS, NORTH AFRICA DISTRICT	(C../316/1)
	This establishment is cancelled w.e.f. 14 Mar 45.	
	File 496/Org-3	
	Addition to minutes of meeting No. 82.	
913	INTAKE INCREMENT TO SUB-DISTRICTS	(C../359/1)
	This establishment is cancelled w.e.f. 14 Mar 45.	
	File : 496/Org-3	
	Addition to minutes of meeting No. 96.	
1007	ADVANCED ORDNANCE DEPOT	(C../392/1)
	War Office have approved, w.e.f. 24 Apr 44, the appointment of Officer Commanding Depot Battalion, Lieutenant-Colonel - 1.	
	Authority : War Office cable 76509 SD36 of 14 Mar 45.	

GSO I
GSO II
GSO II (L)
GSO II (OPS)
GSO III (Pers)
GSO III (Admin)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		War Establishment
	Addition to minutes of meeting No. 72.	
825	IT.LIAN INCREMENT TO HEAD QUARTERS, NORTH AFRICAN DISTRICT	(C./316/1)

This establishment is cancelled w.e.f. 14 Mar 45.

File 496/Org-3

	Addition to minutes of meeting No. 82.	
913	IT.LIAN INCREMENT TO SUB-DISTRICTS	(C./359/1)

This establishment is cancelled w.e.f. 14 Mar 45.

File : 496/Org-3

	Addition to minutes of meeting No. 96.	
1007	ADVANCED ORDNANCE DEPOT	(C./392/1)

War Office have approved, w.e.f. 24 Apr 44, the appointment of Officer Commanding Depot Battalion, Lieutenant-Colonel - 1.

Authority : War Office cable 76509 SD3C of 14 Mar 45.

File : 413/Org-3

	Addition to minutes of meeting No. 99.	
1027	NORTH AFRICAN DISTRICT STAFF AND SERVICES POOL	(C./138/2)

This establishment is cancelled w.e.f. 15 Jan 45.

File : 496/Org-3

3264

...../Sheet No. 2.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		War Establishment
	Addition to Minutes of Meeting No. 122.	
1295	HEADQUARTERS, ALLIED FORCES IN ITALY	(C.M./13/5)

War Office have not approved the upgrading of General Staff Officer, 1st grade to Colonel, G.S. under Intelligence.

War Office cable 80221 SD3 of 27 Sep 44 and our F 50620 of 10 Nov 44 refers.

File 357/Org-3

	Addition to Minutes of Meeting No. 131.	
1405	CIVIL AFFAIRS FOR SOUTHERN FRANCE	(C.M./502/1) (XII/670/1)

War Office have approved, w.e.f. 11 Sep 44, the following amendment to this para military establishment:

Add	Transport sorjeant		- 1
	Vehicle-mechanics	Lance-corporal	- 1
		Private	- 1
	Car, 4-seater, 4 x 2		- 1
	Cars, 4 x 2, light utility		- 7
	Trucks, 15-cwt, 4 x 2		- 7
	Drivers (civilians)		- 15

Authority : War Office cable 66870 SD3 of 9 Feb 45.

File : 423/Org-3

	Addition to Minutes of Meeting No. 139.	
1534	INCREMENT (GENERAL) TO ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS	(C.M./586/1)

War Office have approved the continuation of the appointment of A.D.C. - 1 which was due for review on 20 Feb 45.

Authority : War Office cable 72322 SD3 of 26 Feb 45.

File : 272/Org-3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

File 357/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 131.

1405 CIVIL AFFAIRS FOR SOUTHERN FRANCE (C.M./502/1) (XII/670/1)

War Office have approved, w.e.f. 11 Sep 44, the following amendment to this para military establishment:

Add	Transport serjeant		- 1
	Vehicle-mechanics	Lance-corporal	- 1
		Private	- 1
	Car, 4-seater, 4 x 2		- 1
	Cars, 4 x 2, light utility		- 7
	Trucks, 15-cwt, 4 x 2		- 7
	Drivers (civilians)		- 15

Authority : War Office cable 66670 SD3 of 9 Feb 45.

File : 423/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 139.

1504 INCREMENT (GENERAL) TO ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS (C./586/1)

War Office have approved the continuation of the appointment of A.D.C.S. - 1 which was due for review on 20 Feb 45.

Authority : War Office cable 72322 SD3 of 28 Feb 45.

File : 272/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 143.

1561 INDIAN WORKING COMPANY (C./603/1)

Amend title to read "Indian Infantry Company"

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 2 w.e.f. 20 Oct 44.

(G.R.O. 838/44 refers)

File : 643/Org-3

...../Sheet No. 3.

Serial Number		War Establishment
	Addition to Minutes of Meeting No. 144.	
1341	BRITISH LIAISON UNIT (for Gruppo di Combattimenti)	(CE/508/1)

War Office have approved the continuation of this establishment, subject to review on 25 Mar 45.

Authority : War Office cable 74342 SD3 of 7 Mar 45.

File : 758/Org-3

	Addition to Minutes of Meeting No. 150.	
1645	ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS	(CE/30/3)

As a new proposal was submitted and approved at the A.F.H.Q. re-organisation, all reference to the Engineer section in minute 1645 is cancelled.

The following will be promulgated as Amendment No. 39 w.e.f. 20 Nov 44.

In amendment No. 33.

Under Engineer Section

Cancel all detail.

Authority : War Office cable 55129 D/E in C of 28 Dec 44. (Our F 50202 of 20 Feb refers)

File : 263/Org-3

	Addition to Minutes of Meeting No. 155.	
1688	A VENEREAL DISEASE UNIT (CENTRAL MEDITERRANEAN)	(CE/635/1)

War Office have approved this establishment and allotted it the W.E. No. XII/535/1.

Authority : War Office cable 76312 SD3 of 14 Mar 45.

File 550/Org-3

	Addition to Minutes of Meeting No. 156.	
1700	ROYAL ENGINEERS TRAINING DEPOT, CENTRAL MEDITERRANEAN	(CE/276/2)

The following will be promulgated as amendment No. 1 w.e.f. 13 Jan 45.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

1645 ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS (CX/30/3)

As a new proposal was submitted and approved at the A.F.H.Q. re-organisation, all reference to the Engineer section in minute 1645 is cancelled.

The following will be promulgated as Amendment No. 39 w.e.f. 20 Nov 44.

In Amendment No. 33.

Under Engineer Section

Cancel all detail.

Authority : War Office cable 55129 D/E in C of 28 Dec 44. (Our F 30202 of 20 Feb refers)

File : 263/Org-3

Addition to Minutes of Meeting No. 155.

1688 A VENEREAL DISEASE WING (CENTRAL MEDITERRANEAN) (CX/635/1)

War Office have approved this establishment and allotted it the W.E. No. XII/535/1.

Authority : War Office cable 76312 SD3 of 14 Mar 45.

File 550/Org-3

Addition to Minutes of Meeting No. 156.

1700 ROYAL ENGINEERS TRAINING DEPOT, CENTRAL MEDITERRANEAN (C/276/2)

The following will be promulgated as amendment No. 1 w.e.f. 13 Jan 45.

Under (ii) Distribution of rank and file by trades and duties.

Delete	Miscellaneous tradesmen		
	Instructional duties	Lance-serjeants	- 6
		Corporals	- 5
	Orderly N.C.Os.	Corporals	- 3
Add	Pioneers	Lance-serjeants	- 6
		Corporals	- 8

3263

War Office cable 66936 SD3 of 8 Feb refers.

File : 665/Org-3

...../Sheet No. 4.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		War Establishment
	Addition to Minutes of Meeting No. 163.	
1767	PERSONNEL SELECTION STAFF, CENTRAL MEDITERRANEAN	(C./154/2)

War Office have not approved the upgrading of the Commander from Lieutenant-colonel to Colonel.

The following amendment No. 1 will be promulgated w.e.f. 5 Jan 45 :-

Delete	Colonel	- 1
Add	Lieutenant-colonel	- 1

Authority : War Office cable 74343 SD3 of 7 Mar 45.

File : 479/Org-3

	Addition to Minutes of Meeting No. 165.	
1782A	INDIAN REPRESENTATIVE, HEADQUARTERS ALLIED PRISONER OF WAR REPATRIATION UNIT	(C./669/1)
1782B	INDIAN WING, ALLIED PRISONER OF WAR REPATRIATION CAMP	(C./670/1)
1782C	INDEPENDENT INDIAN CAMP	(C./671/1)
1782D	INDIAN INCREMENT, TYPE 'A'	(C./672/1)
1782E	INDIAN INCREMENT, TYPE 'B'	(C./673/1)

G.H.Q. India have approved, w.e.f. 12 Jan 45, the above war establishments provided no additional demand for personnel is made on India.

Authority : Ar.India cable 66942 SD7 of 10 Mar 45.

File : 643/Org-3

	Addition to Minutes of Meeting No. 165.	
1782F	COLLECTION POST FOR EX PRISONERS OF WAR	(C./549/1)

G.H.Q. India have approved, w.e.f. 12 Jan 45, the deletion of Note 1.

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 1.

Authority : Ar.India cable 66942 SD7 of 10 Mar 45.

File : 643/Org-3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Add Lieutenant-colonel - 1

Authority : War Office cable 74343 SD3 of 7 Mar 45.

File : 479/Org-3

Addition to Minutes of Meeting No. 165.

1782A INDIAN REPRESENTATIVE, HEADQUARTERS ALLIED PRISONER OF WAR REPATRIATION UNIT (CM/669/1)

1782B INDIAN WING, ALLIED PRISONER OF WAR REPATRIATION CAMP (CM/670/1)

1782C INDEPENDENT INDIAN CAMP (CM/671/1)

1782D INDIAN INCREMENT, TYPE 'A' (CM/672/1)

1782E INDIAN INCREMENT, TYPE 'B' (CM/673/1)

G.H.Q. India have approved, w.e.f. 12 Jan 45, the above war establishments provided no additional demand for personnel is made on India.

Authority : War India cable 66942 SD7 of 10 Mar 45.

File : 643/Org-3

Addition to Minutes of Meeting No. 165.

1782F COLLECTION POST FOR EX PRISONERS OF WAR (CM/549/1)

G.H.Q. India have approved, w.e.f. 12 Jan 45, the deletion of Note 1.

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 1.

Authority : War India cable 66942 SD7 of 10 Mar 45.

File : 643/Org-3

Addition to Minutes of Meeting No. 165.

1785 1) CHIEF SIGNAL OFFICER, L OF C, ITALY (CM/675/1)

War Office have approved, w.e.f. 27 Feb 45, this establishment including the appointments of :-

Chief signal officer (brigadier) - 1
Staff officer, R.Signals (lieutenant-colonel) - 1

2) HEADQUARTERS, ALLIED FORCES IN ITALY (CM/13/5)

The following will be promulgated as amendment No. 14 w.e.f. 27 Feb 45 :-

Under Chief Signal Officer, L of C

Delete all detail

...../Sheet 5.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number | War Establishment

3) ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS (CM/3J/3)

The following will be promulgated as amendment No. 39 w.e.f. 27 Feb 45:-

Under Signals

Delete Staff officer, R.Signals (Major) - 1

Authority : War Office cable 72323 SD3 of 28 Feb 45.

File 467/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meetings Nos. 167 and 173.

1806 TRANSPORTATION HEADQUARTERS, CENTRAL MEDITERRANEAN THEATRE (CM/679/1)

This establishment has not been approved and was distributed in error.

Destroy all copies of the establishment and amendment No. 1.

(War Office cable 76148 SD3C of 13 Mar 45 and AFHQ cable 44629 of 16 Mar 45 refer.)

File : 268/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 168.

1009 INDIAN RECONNAISSANCE REGIMENT (C./397/2)

The following amendment No. 2 is approved w.e.f. 22 Feb 45.

Under (iii) Transport

For "Armoured cars, heavy"
read "Armoured cars, heavy or 75 m.m. half track (e)"

Add note (e)

"When 75 M.M. half track vehicles are held, the following additional transport is authorised -

Trucks, 15-cwt, 4 x 4, personnel, armoured	- 1
Lorries, 3-ton, 4 x 4, G.S.	- 4
Scout cars	- 2
Cars, 5-cwt, 4 x 4	- 1

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

1008 TRANSPORTATION .E.DQU.RTERS, CENTR.L MEDITERR.NE.N THE.TRE (C./679/1)

This establishment has not been approved and was distributed in error.

Destroy all copies of the establishment and amendment No. 1.

(..r Office cable 76148 SD3C of 13 Mar 45 and ..FHQ cable 44629 of 16 ..r 45 refer.)

File : 268/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 168.

1009 INDI.N RECONN.ISS.NCE REGIMENT (C./397/2)

The following amendment No. 2 is approved w.e.f. 22 Feb 45.

Under (iii) Transport

For "Armoured cars, heavy"
read "Armoured cars, heavy or 75 m.m. half track (e)"

Add note (e)

"..hen 75 M.M. half track vehicles are held, the following additional transport is authorised -

Trucks, 15-cwt, 4 x 4, personnel, armoured	- 1
Lorries, 3-ton, 4 x 4, G.S.	- 4
Scout cars	- 2
Cars, 5-cwt, 4 x 4	- 1

(Letter ESD/75 of 14 ..r 45 refers)

File : 445/Org-3

..ddition to ..inutes of meeting No. 171.

1056. 33 MILITARY MISSION (C./241/2)

..r Office have approved, w.e.f. 2 Feb 45, the upgrading of D.A.D.M.S. - 1 to A.D.M.S. (Lieutenant-colonel) - 1.

..ill be promulgated as Amendment No. 14.

..uthority : ..r Office cable 77243 SD3C of 16 ..r 45.

File : 544/Org-3

...../Sheet 6.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		War Establishment
	Addition to Minutes of Meeting No. 171.	
1861	DETAIL ISSUE DEPOT, R.A.S.C.	(IV/106/1)

War Office have approved, w.e.f. 12 Mar 45, the following amendment :-

Add note

"When a section of a Detail Issue Depot, R.A.S.C. is operating independently, the following additions are approved at the discretion of the theatre commander -

Driver, I.C.	- 1
Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 4, G.S.	- 1 "

Authority : War Office cable 76380 Q SD3 of 14 Mar 45.
This does not constitute authority to implement.

File : 404/Org-3

Addition to Minutes of Meeting No. 171.

1862 BASE SUPPLY DEPOT, TYPE 'B', R.A.S.C. (IV/29D/3)

War Office have approved, w.e.f. 14 Mar 45, the addition of the following note :-

"When required, each tractor with its 2 trailers may be replaced by lorries, 3-ton, 4 x 2, G.S. - 2 at the discretion of the theatre commander. Extra drivers I.C. will be allowed for each additional vehicle added to the strength of the unit."

Authority : War Office cable 76861 SD3A of 15 Mar 45.
This does not constitute authority to implement.

File : 404/Org-3

Addition to Minutes of Meeting No. 171.

1864 26 BRITISH LIAISON UNIT (CL/646/1)

Amend the effective date to read 18 Dec 44.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 2.

(Rideau cable SD/93603 of 7 Mar 45 refers)

File : 584/Org-3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Authority : War Office cable 76380 Q SD3 of 14 Mar 45.
This does not constitute authority to implement.

File : 404/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 171.

1862 BASE SUPPLY DEPOT, TYPE 'B', R...S.C. (IV/29D/3)

War Office have approved, w.e.f. 14 Mar 45, the addition of the following note :-

"When required, each tractor with its 2 trailers may be replaced by lorries, 3-ton, 4 x 2, G.S. - 2 at the discretion of the theatre commander. Extra drivers I.C. will be allowed for each additional vehicle added to the strength of the unit."

Authority : War Office cable 76861 SD3... of 15 Mar 45.

This does not constitute authority to implement.

File : 404/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 171.

1864 26 BRITISH LIAISON UNIT (CL/646/1)

Amend the effective date to read 18 Dec 44.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 2.

(Rideout cable SD/93603 of 7 Mar 45 refers)

File : 584/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 171.

1864. MILITARY HEADQUARTERS, S.I.M.L.S. (CL/651/1)

War Office have approved, w.e.f. 2 Feb 45, this establishment and these appointments :-

..... & Q.M.G.	- 1
Colonel, C... (Operations and Plans)	- 1
Colonel, C... (Economic Adviser)	- 1
Staff Officer, 1st grade, C... (Civil Supplies)	- 1
Colonel, C... (Controller Finance and Accounts held on ME VIII/443/4 Miscellaneous Appointments Overseas)	- 1

Authority : War Office cable 76515 SD3C of 14 Mar 45.

File : 759/Org-3

...../Sheet 7.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		War Establishment
	Addition to Minutes of Meeting No. 171.	
1864F	NO. 1 DISTRICT (INCLUDING STAFF OF REGION 'A') OF ALLIED MILITARY LIAISON, GREECE	(CL/720/1)
	NO. 2 DISTRICT (INCLUDING STAFF OF REGION 'C') OF ALLIED MILITARY LIAISON, GREECE	(CL/721/1)
	NO. 3 DISTRICT (INCLUDING STAFF OF REGION 'E') OF ALLIED MILITARY LIAISON, GREECE	(CL/722/1)
	NO. 6 DISTRICT OF ALLIED MILITARY LIAISON, GREECE	(CL/725/1)
	REGION 'F' OF ALLIED MILITARY LIAISON, GREECE	(CL/728/1)

Amend the titles of the above war establishments to read :-

	Headquarters Athens District (including Staff of Athens Region) of Allied Military Liaison, Greece	(CL/720/1)
	Headquarters Patras District (including Staff of Patras Region) of Allied Military Liaison, Greece	(CL/721/1)
	Headquarters Salonika District (including Staff of Salonika Region) of Allied Military Liaison, Greece	(CL/722/1)
	Headquarters Crete District of Allied Military Liaison, Greece	(CL/725/1)
	Volos Region of Allied Military Liaison, Greece	(CL/728/1)

Will be promulgated as amendments Nos. 2, 2, 2, 2 and 1 respectively.

(Greek.il cable SD 547 of 17 Feb 45 refers)

File : 590/Ors-3

	Addition to Minutes of Meeting No. 171.	
1864F	NO. 1 DISTRICT OF ALLIED MILITARY LIAISON, GREECE	(CL/720/1)
	NO. 2 DISTRICT OF ALLIED MILITARY LIAISON, GREECE	(CL/721/1)
	NO. 3 DISTRICT OF ALLIED MILITARY LIAISON, GREECE	(CL/722/1)
	NO. 6 DISTRICT OF ALLIED MILITARY LIAISON, GREECE	(CL/725/1)

Under Police

Delete C.M.P.

Substitute "any arm"

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Amend the titles of the above war establishments to read :-

Headquarters Athens District (including Staff of Athens Region) of Allied Military Liaison, Greece	(C./720/1)
Headquarters Patras District (including Staff of Patras Region) of Allied Military Liaison, Greece	(C./721/1)
Headquarters Salonika District (including Staff of Salonika Region) of Allied Military Liaison, Greece	(C./722/1)
Headquarters Crete District of Allied Military Liaison, Greece	(C./725/1)
Volos Region of Allied Military Liaison, Greece	(C./728/1)

Will be promulgated as amendments Nos. 2, 2, 2, 2 and 1 respectively.

(Greekmil cable SD 547 of 17 Feb 45 refers)

File : 590/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 171.

1864F

NO. 1 DISTRICT OF ALLIED MILITARY LIAISON, GREECE	(C./720/1)
NO. 2 DISTRICT OF ALLIED MILITARY LIAISON, GREECE	(C./721/1)
NO. 3 DISTRICT OF ALLIED MILITARY LIAISON, GREECE	(C./722/1)
NO. 6 DISTRICT OF ALLIED MILITARY LIAISON, GREECE	(C./725/1)

Under Police

Delete	C.M.P.
Substitute	"any arm"

Will be promulgated as amendments Nos. 1, 1, 1, 1, and 1 respectively w.e.f. 27 Dec 44.

File 590/Org-3

3269./Sheet No. 8.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number

War Establishment

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 172.

1750 INDIAN MACHINE GUN BATTALION (C./468/1)

In amendment No. 2 -

1) for "add note (c)"
"add footnote (c)"

read "add note (b)"
"add footnote (b)"

2) For Sepoys (includes 37 lance-naiks)
16/2/24/33/59/48/29/164/38/27/119/196

read Sepoys (includes 37 lance-naiks)
16/2/24/33/59/48/29/164/38/27/119/596

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 3 w.e.f. 1 Feb 45.

File : 657/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 172.

1868 HEADQUARTERS OF A CORPS (III/5/6)

War Office have approved, w.e.f. 9 Mar 45, the following amendment :-

Under General Staff Branch
Intelligence

Delete Clerks, R.A.S.C. (trained in reproduction of tactical sketches)
Privates - 2

Substitute Clerks, R.A.S.C. (trained in reproduction of tactical sketches)
Corporal - 1
Lance-corporals - 1

Authority : War Office cable 75523 SD3 of 10 Mar 45.

This does not constitute authority to implement.

File : 354/Org-3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

16/2/24/33/59/48/29/164/38/27/119/196

read Sepoys (includes 37 lance-naiks)
16/2/24/33/59/48/29/164/38/27/119/596

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 3 w.e.f. 1 Feb 45.

File : 657/Org-3

Addition to Minutes of Meeting No. 172.

1868 HEADQUARTERS OF A CORPS (III/5/6)

War Office have approved, w.e.f. 9 Mar 45, the following amendment :-

Under General Staff Branch
Intelligence

Delete Clerks, R.A.S.C. (trained in reproduction of tactical sketches)
Privates - 2

Substitute Clerks, R.A.S.C. (trained in reproduction of tactical sketches)
Corporal - 1
Lance-corporals - 1

Authority : War Office cable 75523 SD3A of 10 Mar 45.

This does not constitute authority to implement.

File : 364/Org-3

Addition to Minutes of Meeting No. 172.

1875 A.F.H.Q. MALTESE INTERPRETERS POOL (G./707/1)

Amend title to read -

A.F.H.Q. Maltese Liaison Pool

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 1 w.e.f. 17 Mar 45.

File 618/Org-3

.....

...../Sheet No. 9.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		War Establishment
	Addition to minutes of Meeting No. 172.	
1876 & 1877	POLISH W...S. INSPECTORATE	(C./708/1)

War Office have approved, w.e.f. 5 Feb 45, this establishment and the appointment of Inspector, P.W...S. (Chief Commander) - 1.

Authority : War Office cable 69331 SD3 of 17 Feb 45.

File : 623/Org-3

Addition to minutes of Meeting No. 179.

1923 'S' TRAINING TEAMS, N...

(C./510/1)

War Office have approved the continuation of this establishment subject to review on 25 April 45.

Authority : War Office cable 74342 SD3 of 7 Mar 45.

File : 758/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 180.

1941 GROUP HEADQUARTERS, INDIAN PACK TRANSPORT COMPANIES

(C./248/1)

G.H.Q. India have approved, w.e.f. 26 Feb 45, the addition of Driver, I.C. - 1
Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 4 - 1
subject to the increase being found from theatre resources.

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 6.

Authority : G.H.Q. India cable 67843 SD7 of 13 Mar 45.

File : 640/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 181.

1957 ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS STAFF AND SERVICES POOL

(C./605/1)

This establishment will be reviewed on 10 May 45.

File 602/Org-3

Addition to minutes

AIR OPERATION SQUADRON, R...F. (ARMY PERSONNEL)

(III/126/4)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

1923 'Z' TRAINING TEAM, R... (A./510/1)

War Office have approved the continuation of this establishment subject to review on 25 April 45.

Authority : War Office cable 74342 SD3 of 7 Mar 45.

File : 758/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 180.

1941 GROUP HEADQUARTERS, INDIAN P.C.V. TRANSPORT COMPANIES (CM/248/1)

G.H.Q. India have approved, w.e.f. 26 Feb 45, the addition of Driver, I.C. - 1
Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 4 - 1
subject to the increase being found from theatre resources.

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 6.

Authority : Armindia cable 67843 SD7 of 13 Mar 45.

File : 640/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 181.

1957 ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS STAFF AND SERVICES POOL (A./605/1)

This establishment will be reviewed on 10 May 45.

File 602/Org-3

Addition to minutes

AIR OPERATION SQUADRON, R...F. (ARMY PERSONNEL) (III/126/4)

War Office advise that the following amendment has been approved w.e.f. 7 Mar 45 :-

Under Squadron Headquarters
Add I.A. pilots (Captains) - 3
Delete First reinforcements (Subalterns) - 3

Authority : War Office cable 74923 SD3A of 8 Mar 45.

This does not constitute authority to implement.

File : 323/6/Org-3

...../Sheet 10.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

3261

Serial Number

War Establishment

Addition to minutes

INCREMENT TO HEADQUARTERS, ALLIED FORCES IN ITALY (CL/809/1)

This establishment is cancelled w.e.f. 15 Mar 45.

(A...I. SEC 13/111 refers)

File : 357/Org-3

Addition to minutes

... FORT ...TIZAN COMPANY, R.E. (IV/162/1)

War Office advise that the following amendment has been approved w.e.f. 28 Feb 45 :-

Under Headquarters

Add Drivers I.C. for duty as drivers of vehicles - 4

Under Structional Section

Delete Holders up or riveters helpers - 4

Under Transport

Add Trucks, 15-cwt, 4 x 4, G.S. - 2
Lorries, 3-ton, 4 x 2, G.S. - 2

Authority : War Office cable 73348 SD3 of 5 Mar 45.

This does not constitute authority to implement.

File :685/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 182.

1964 INCREMENT TO HEADQUARTERS III CORPS (CL/555/2)

The following is an outline of the duties of the Staff officers, 2nd grade (civil affairs) - 2 and Staff officers, 3rd grade (civil affairs) - 4 under Political Liaison Section.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

...M.I. 28 Feb 45 :-

Under Headquarters

..dd Drivers I.C. for duty as drivers of vehicles - 4

Under Structional Section

Delete Holders up or riveters helpers - 4

Under Transport

..dd Trucks, 15-cwt, 4 x 4, G.S. - 2
Lorries, 3-ton, 4 x 2, G.S. - 2

..uthority : War Office cable 73348 SD3 of 5 Mar 45.

This does not constitute authority to implement.

File :685/Or-3

..ddition to minutes of Meeting No. 182.

1964 INCREMENT TO HEADQUARTERS III CORPS (CH/555/2)

The following is an outline of the duties of the Staff officers, 2nd grade (civil affairs) - 2 and Staff officers, 3rd grade (civil affairs) - 4 under Political Liaison Section.

The task of H.Q., L.F. and A.L. (Greece) is now largely to support the re-establishment of the Greek Government authority throughout the country. The Greek Government machinery is completely broken down. Close liaison is required between H.Q., L.F. and A.L. (Greece) and the 16 Greek civil ministries in order to implement the joint responsibility of re-establishing Greek Government control throughout the provinces. There are no civil communications within Greece, all government messages have, therefore, to be passed over the military communications. These messages usually constitute a joint question from the British Military Command and the civil governor requiring a joint answer from the central government and H.Q., L.F. Greece. These officers are our liaison officers with these 16 ministries; without this liaison nothing could be achieved.

(Greek il cable SD 691 of 12 Mar 45 refers.)

File 590/Org-3

...../Sheet 11.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number

War Establishment

Addition to Minutes

INDIAN DENTAL UNIT (E.T.) (III/86/3 Ind)

G.H.Q. India have approved the implementation of amendment No. 2.

Authority : Ar.India cable 56418 SD7 of 5 Feb 45.

File : WSD/144

Addition to Minutes

INDIAN DENTAL UNIT (I.T.) (III/86/1 Ind)

G.H.Q. India have approved the implementation of amendment No. 2.

Authority : Ar.India cable 56418 SD7 of 5 Feb 45.

File : WSD/144

Addition to Minutes

INDIAN DENTAL MECHANIC UNIT (III/86B/1 Ind)

G.H.Q. India have approved the implementation of amendment No. 2.

Authority : Ar.India cable 56418 SD7 of 5 Feb 45.

File : WSD/144

Addition to Minutes

ITALIAN INCREMENT TO ... FORESTRY COMPANY, R.E. (L.E.) (C./858/1, (..I/59/1,

As the proposal for a new war establishment, a Forestry Company, R.E.(L.E.), was withdrawn, the above establishment is cancelled.

(.....I. AEC 31/345 refers)

File : 570/Org-3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Authority : Gr.India cable 56418 SD7 of 5 Feb 45.

File : WSD/144

Addition to minutes

INDIAN DENTAL MECHANIC UNIT (III/86B/1 Ind)

G.H.Q. India have approved the implementation of amendment No. 2.

Authority : Gr.India cable 56418 SD7 of 5 Feb 45.

File : WSD/144

Addition to minutes

ITALIAN INCREMENT TO ... FORESTRY COMPANY, R.E. (L.E.) (O./058/1, (..I/59/1,

As the proposal for a new war establishment, a Forestry Company, R.E.(L.E.), was withdrawn, the above establishment is cancelled.

(.....I. MEC 31/345 refers)

File : 570/Org-3

Addition to minutes

HEADQUARTERS, COMMANDER R...S.C. (II/261/2)

HEADQUARTERS, COMMANDER R...S.C. (III/115/2)

HEADQUARTERS, COMMANDER R...S.C. (IV/92/2)

War Office advise that the following amendments to these war establishments have been approved w.e.f. 10 Mar 45 :-

On page 7, in serial 21 column 5 3260

Delete existing detail

substitute 4 sections of ambulances
1 section of T.C.Vs.

Authority : War Office cable 75690 SD3A of 11 Mar 45.

This does not constitute authority to implement.

File : 404/Org-3

...../Sheet 12.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number | War Establishment

Addition to minutes.

TOWN MAJORS, 3RD CLASS (IV/81C/1)

War Office advise that the following amendment has been approved w.e.f. 14 Mar 45.

Delete	Batman	- 1
Add	Batman-driver	- 1
	Car, 4 x 2, light utility	- 1

Authority : War Office cable 76862 SD3 of 15 Mar 45.

This does not constitute authority to implement.

File : 466/Org-3

Addition to minutes.

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS (C4/30/3)

To conform with War Office policy the appointment of Chief Clerk (Quartermaster), as shown under A.G. Branch and Legal Branch will be amended to Supervising Officer (Quartermaster).

Present incumbent will retain appointment of Chief Clerk (Quartermaster).

Authority : War Office letter 79/Gen/3429(SD3(c)) dated 4 Mar 45.)

File : 210/Org-3

MINUTES

1985 INDIAN MILITARY MISSION (C4/517/1)

The addition of one driver, M.T. (acting) R.I.A.S.C. and one car 4-seater 4 x 2 was approved w.e.f. 12 Mar 45, in accordance with Government of India 24010/11/5/GS. SD6 dated 4 Jan 45.

Will be replaced on Amendment No. 3.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

This does not constitute authority to implement.

File : 466/Org-3

Additi n t. Minutes.

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS (C./30/3)

To conform with War Office policy the appointment of Chief Clerk (Quartermaster) as shown under A.G. Branch and Legal Branch will be amended to Supervising Officer (Quartermaster).

Present incumbent will retain appointment of Chief Clerk (Quartermaster).

Authority : War Office letter 79/Gen/3429(SD3(d)) dated 4 Mar 45.)

File : 210/Org-3

MINUTES

1985 INDIAN ARMY LIAISON MISSION (C./517/1)

The addition of one driver, M.T. (sepoy) R.I.A.S.C. and one car 4-seater 4 x 2 was approved w.e.f. 12 Mar 45, in accordance with Government of India 24010/11/5/GS. SD6 dated 4 Jan 45.

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 3.

File : 655/Org-3

1986 INDIAN INFANTRY SPECIALIST SCHOOL, CENTRAL MEDITERRANEAN (C./507/2)

The above new war establishment, designed to supersede W.E. C./507/1, was recommended to G.H.Q. India with effective date 2 Feb 45.

Strength :	Officers	13
	V.C.Os.	13
	Indian other ranks	184
	Followers	36
	Vehicles	50

File : 656/Org-3

...../Sheet 13.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number

War Establishment

1987 LANDING SUPPORT REGIMENT ..... (CL/796/1)

The above new war establishment, intended to supersede W.E. RE/1568/1 was approved w.e.f. 12 Mar 45, and consists of the following components :-

Regimental headquarters

Strength	;	Officers	7
		Other ranks	87
		Vehicles	13

Signal troop

Strength	:	Officer	1
		Other ranks	27
		Vehicle	1

Field artillery battery

Strength	:	Officers	12
		Other ranks	122
		Vehicles	8

Composite battery

Strength	:	Officers	10
		Other ranks	134
		Vehicles	30

Pack transport company

Strength	:	Officers	4
		Other ranks	8
		Vehicle	1

The pack transport company is intended for employment as a cadre, in conjunction with an Italian Army Increment, vide serial 1987A below.

File : 746/Org-3

1987A PACK TRANSPORT INCREMENT (ITALIAN ARMY) TO LANDING SUPPORT REGIMENT (CL/797/1)

The above war establishment was approved w.e.f. 12 Mar 45.

Strength	:	Officers	5
		Other ranks	254

File : 746/Org-3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Field artillery battery

Strength	:	Officers	12
		Other ranks	122
		Vehicles	8

Composite battery

Strength	:	Officers	10
		Other ranks	134
		Vehicles	30

Pack transport company

Strength	:	Officers	4
		Other ranks	8
		Vehicle	1

The pack transport company is intended for employment as a cadre, in conjunction with an Italian Army Increment, vide serial 1987. below.

File : 746/Org-3

1987. PACK TRANSPORT INCREMENT (ITALIAN ARMY) TO LANDING SUPPORT REGIMENT (CA/797/1)

The above war establishment was approved w.e.f. 12 Mar 45.

Strength	:	Officers	5
		Other ranks	254

File : 746/Org-3

1988 BASE PSYCHIATRIC CENTRE (CA/787/1)

The above new war establishment, intended to supersede W.E. CA/69/2, was approved w.e.f. 12 Mar 45.

Strength	:	For 200 Beds	
		Officers	7
		Other ranks	75
		Q.A.I.M.N.S.	5
		Vehicles	2

Strength	:	For 300 Beds	
		Officers	9
		Other ranks	96
		Q.A.I.M.N.S.	6
		Vehicles	2

File : 545/Org-3

...../Sheet 14.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

32259

Serial Number		War Establishment
1989	HEADQUARTERS, LAND FORCES ADRIATIC	(C./446/3)

The following amendments were approved w.e.f. 12 Mar 45.

a) Under Supplies and Transport

Upgrade Captains, R.A.S.C. - 2 to the appointment of Staff Captain.

b) Under Ordnance

Delete all existing detail

Substitute :-

Assistant director of ordnance services (lieutenant-colonel)	- 1
Deputy assistant director of ordnance services (Major)	- 1
Ordnance officers (captains or lieutenants)	- 2
Clerks, R.A.O.C. duties -	
Warrant officer, class I	- 1
Warrant officer, class II	- 1
Serjeants	- 2
Corporal	- 1
Privates	- 5
Storemen, technical, R.A.O.C. -	
Warrant officer, class II	- 1
Staff-serjeant	- 1
Serjeant	- 1
Corporals	- 2
Privates	- 3
Driver, I.C.	- 1

c) Under Transport

Add	Motor-cycle, s.l.	- 1
	Lorry 3-ton 4 x 4 G.S.	- 1

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 3.

File : 737/Ord-3

1990	ARMY CATERING CORPS TRAINING CENTRE, CENTRAL MEDITERRANEAN	(C./113/3)

The above new war establishment, intended to supersede W.E. C./113/2 was approved w.e.f. 12 Mar 45.

Strength : Officers 5

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Substitute :-

Assistant director of ordnance services (lieutenant-colonel)	- 1
Deputy assistant director of ordnance services (Major)	- 1
Ordnance officers (captains or lieutenants)	- 2
Clerks, R.A.O.C. duties -	
Warrant officer, class I	- 1
Warrant officer, class II	- 1
Serjeants	- 2
Corporal	- 1
Privates	- 6
Storemen, technical, R.A.O.C. -	
Warrant officer, class II	- 1
Staff-serjeant	- 1
Serjeant	- 1
Corporals	- 2
Privates	- 8
Driver, I.C.	- 1

c) Under Transport

Add	Motor-cycle, solo	- 1
	Lorry 3-ton 4 x 4 G.S.	- 1

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 3.

File : 737/Org-3

1990 ARMY CATERING CORPS TRAINING CENTRE, CENTRAL MEDITERRANEAN (C./113/3)

The above new war establishment, intended to supersede W.E. C./113/2 was approved w.e.f. 12 Mar 45.

Strength :	Officers	5
	Other ranks	65
	Italian co-operators	43
	Vehicles	3

File : 333/Org-3

1991 BRITISH MILITARY MISSION TO ROUMANI. (CM/557/2)

It was agreed to recommend to the War Office the addition of an Assistant Director of Transportation (I.W.T.), w.e.f. 12 Mar 45.

File : 593/Org-3

...../Sheet 15.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number | War Establishment

1992 INTELLIGENCE STAFF, ZONE HEADQUARTERS, AUSTRIA. (C./788/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 12 Mar 45, the following appointments being recommended to the War Office :-

Colonel G.S. - 1 (Organisation headquarters)
General staff officer, 1st grade - 1
(occupational and technical demilitarization intelligence)
General staff officer, 1st grade - 1
(counter intelligence and security)

Strength : Officers 45
Other ranks 76
Vehicles 7

See minute 1995 for date of review.

File : 778/Org-3

1993 INTELLIGENCE INCREMENT TO DIVISIONAL HEADQUARTERS (C./789/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 12 Mar 45.

Strength : Officers 7
Other ranks 12

See minute 1995 for date of review.

File : 778/Org-3

1994 CIVIL CENSORSHIP GROUP FIELD STATION (C./790/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 12 Mar 45.

Strength : Officers 5
Other ranks 31
Civilians 26
Vehicles 2

See minute 1995 for date of review.

File : 778/Org-3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

File : 778/Org-3

1993 INTELLIGENCE INCREMENT TO DIVISIONAL HEADQUARTERS (CM/789/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 12 Mar 45.

Strength	:	Officers	7
		Other ranks	12

See minute 1995 for date of review.

File : 778/Org-3

1994 CIVIL CENSORSHIP GROUP FIELD STATION (C./790/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 12 Mar 45.

Strength	:	Officers	5
		Other ranks	31
		Civilians	26
		Vehicles	2

See minute 1995 for date of review.

File : 778/Org-3

1995 CIVIL CENSORSHIP GROUP HEADQUARTERS, AUSTRIA (C./791/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 12 Mar 45. The appointment of General staff officer, 1st grade on the headquarters being recommended to the War Office.

Strength	:	Officers	13
		Other ranks	35
		Vehicles	11

3258

It was agreed that this establishment, together with the intelligence establishments vide minutes 1992, 1993 and 1994 above, should be subject to review three months after the date of their implementation.

File 778/Org-3

...../Sheet 16.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		War Establishment
1996	Review of	

S.O.S. WAR ESTABLISHMENTS

in accordance with War Office signal 50564 SD3(c) dated 9 Dec 44.

The Committee agreed to make the following recommendations to the War Office :-

a) The continuation of the following existing war establishments -

S.F. Signals Company Headquarters	(VIII/956/1)
Headquarters S.F. Signals (Modified)	(VIII/957/1)
S.F. Signal Office Sub-Section	(VIII/958/1)
S.F. Signal Office Sub-Section (Mixed)	(VIII/959/1)
S.F. Cipher Section	(VIII/960/1)
S.F. Cipher Section (Mixed)	(VIII/961/1)
S.F. Signal Park	(VIII/962/1)
S.F. Technical Maintenance Section	(VIII/963/1)
S.F. Mobile Wireless Detachment	(VIII/964/1)
S.F. Wireless Section	(VIII/965/1)
S.F. Wireless Section (Mixed)	(VIII/966/1)
S.F. Signal Training Wing	(VIII/967/1)
Military Establishment No. 58	(VIII/742/1)

b) The approval of

Military Establishment No. 105 (CL/792/1)

This new war establishment was recommended w.e.f. 12 Mar 45, and is designed to incorporate certain air liaison staff previously authorised on W.Es. VIII/740/1 and VIII/787/2.

Strength	: Officers	6
	Other ranks	6
	Vehicles	6

c) The approval of

Military Establishment No. 54 (CL/793/1)

This new war establishment was recommended w.e.f. 12 Mar 45, and is designed to supersede W.Es. VIII/669/1, VIII/740/1 and VIII/793/1.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

S.P. Signals Company Headquarters	(VIII/956/1)
Headquarters S.P. Signals (Modified)	(VIII/957/1)
S.P. Signal Office Sub-Section	(VIII/958/1)
S.P. Signal Office Sub-Section (Mixed)	(VIII/959/1)
S.P. Cipher Section	(VIII/960/1)
S.P. Cipher Section (Mixed)	(VIII/961/1)
S.P. Signal Park	(VIII/962/1)
S.P. Technical Maintenance Section	(VIII/963/1)
S.P. Mobile Wireless Detachment	(VIII/964/1)
S.P. Wireless Section	(VIII/965/1)
S.P. Wireless Section (Mixed)	(VIII/966/1)
S.P. Signal Training Wing	(VIII/967/1)
Military Establishment No. 58	(VIII/742/1)

b) The approval of

Military Establishment No. 105 (C4/792/1)

This new war establishment was recommended w.e.f. 12 Mar 45, and is designed to incorporate certain air liaison staff previously authorised on W.Es. VIII/740/1 and VIII/787/2.

Strength	:	Officers	6
		Other ranks	6
		Vehicles	6

c) The approval of

Military Establishment No. 54 (C4/793/1)

This new war establishment was recommended w.e.f. 12 Mar 45, and is designed to supersede W.Es. VIII/660/1, VIII/740/1 and VIII/793/1.

It was agreed that the appointments of Inspecting Ordnance Officer, 4th class (captain) and two ammunition examiners (corporals), shown under the explosives wing of the stores section should not be implemented before 26 Apr 45: on this date, W.E. C4/764/1, 6 Special Stores Dept, is due for review, and it is intended to delete corresponding personnel from it.

Strength	:	Officers	13
		Other ranks	456
		Vehicles	39

...../Sheet 17.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number | War Establishment

d) The approval of

Military Establishment No. 61 (C./794/1)

This new war establishment was recommended w.e.f. 12 Mar 45, and is designed to supersede W.Es. VIII/541/2, VIII/542/1, VIII/794/1, VIII/797/2 and VIII/953/1.

Strength	:	Officers	90
		Other ranks	293
		Non military personnel	75
		Vehicles	54

The numbers and the ranks of the staff officers on this war establishment appeared excessive in respect of the number of troops under command. However, the Committee accepted the assurance of the representative from H.Q. S.O.E. that these are necessary in view of the special and individual nature of the operations.

e) The approval of

Military Establishment No. 66

This new war establishment was recommended w.e.f. 12 Mar 45 and is designed to supersede W.E. VIII/795/2.

Strength	:	Officers	180
		Other ranks	320

f) The approval of

Military Establishment No. 102

This new war establishment was recommended w.e.f. 12 Mar 45 and is designed to supersede W.Es. VIII/212/4, VIII/674/1 and VIII/741/1.

Strength	:	Officers	13
		Other ranks	181
		Non military personnel	2
		Vehicles	26

g) The following amendment to

Military Establishment No. 104 (VIII/954/1)

The addition of :-

General staff officer, 1st grade	1
Batman-driver	1
Car, 4-seater, 4 x 2	1

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Military Establishment No. 66

This new war establishment was recommended w.e.f. 12 Mar 45 and is designed to supersede M.E. VIII/795/2.

Strength	:	Officers	180
		Other ranks	320

f) The approval of

Military Establishment No. 102

This new war establishment was recommended w.e.f. 12 Mar 45 and is designed to supersede M.Es. VIII/212/4, VIII/674/1 and VIII/741/1.

Strength	:	Officers	13
		Other ranks	181
		Non military personnel	2
		Vehicles	26

g) The following amendment to

Military Establishment No. 104 (VIII/954/1)

The addition of :-

General staff officer, 1st grade	1
Batman-driver	1
Car, 4-seater, 4 x 2	1

This appointment has hitherto been held on Military Establishment No. 61, M.E. VIII/787/2.

File : 714/Org-3

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

New War Establishments will NOT be implemented without A.F.H.Q. authority.

H.K. Jacobs — Major
for Lieut-Col., G.S.,
Deputy Chairman.

HKJ/ecd
24 Mar 45

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

785020

Distribution :

Chairman
Deputy Chairman
G-1 (Br)
) (Maint)
Financial Adviser
) (...E.)
Indian Army Liaison Mission
} Members

Chief of Staff
Chief Administrative Officer
Adjutant-General
Deputy Military Secretary
G-1 (Br) ..-1
G-1 (Br) ..-6
G-2
G-3 (Trg)
G-3 (Org-2)
G-3 (Org-4)
G-3 (Org-Foreign)
G-4 (Mov & Tn)
G-5

H, Infantry
D.M.I.
Ad Arty
Signals
Chaplain
Tn (Br)
S & T
Medical (Br)
Ordnance (Br)
R.E.M.E.
V & R
S.O.... L.O.

OC 15 Army Group G-3 (SD) .. .. 5 copies
OC Fifth Army, (British Increment)
Main Eighth Army
1 District
2 District
3 District
H, British Troops North Africa
H, S.O.M.
H, L.F...
G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon .. .. 3 copies
Commander-in-Chief

H[illegible] Infantry
D.L.T.
F[illegible] rty
Signals
Chaplain
Tn (Br)
S & T
Medical (Br)
Ordnance (Br)
R.E.M.E.
V & R
S.O.[illegible] L.O.

CG 15 [illegible]rmy Group G-3 (Sec) .. .. 5 copies
CG Fifth [illegible]rmy, (British Increment)
Main Eighth [illegible]rmy
1 District
2 District
3 District
H[illegible] British Troops North [illegible]frica
H[illegible] S.O.M.
H[illegible] L.F.[illegible]
G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon .. .. 3 copies
Deputy Paymaster-in-Chief
G.H.Q. Middle East Forces
The Under Secretary of State,
The War Office, S.D.3. .. .. 2 copies

G-1 (Br) [illegible]-7
G-3 ([illegible]ir)
Engrs
R.A.C
Liaison
M.M.L.
Mil HQ Balkans
HQ. LF & AL Greece

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

RESTRICTED

ALLIED FORCE HEAD.UARTERS

WAR EST.BLISHMENTS COMMITTEE

183rd Meeting,held on 9 March,1945.

Present: Lieut-Col E...T. ILLI..S Deputy Chairman
Lieut-Col H.R. HUNT (Maint)
Lieut-Col R.H. BURNETT Financial .dviser
Lieut-Col R.L. MICH.ELSON (AE)
Lieut-Col A.R.E. POLL.RD Indian .rmy Liaison Mission
Major T.F. R.YNTUN G-1 (Br)
Major H.K. J.C UES G-3(Org)

MINUTES

Serial Number		War Establishment
1966	GHQ INDIAN WELFARE POOL	(CM/370/2)

The committee agreed to recommend to G.H.Q. India the above new establishment, which is designed to supersede WE CM/370/1, with effective date 10 Feb 45.

strength:	officers	25
	British other rank	1
	VCOs	3
	Indian other ranks	163
	followers	75
	vehicles	48

File: 641/Org- 3

1967	ALLIED LIAISON SERVICE(BRITISH SECTION)	(CM/177/1)

The deletion of the following personnel and vehicles was approved w.e.f. 9 Mar 45.

officers	6
other ranks	18
vehicles	9

Number

War Establishment

1966 GH. INDIAN WELFARE POOL (CM/370/2)

The committee agreed to recommend to G.H.Q. India the above new establishment, which is designed to supersede WE CM/370/1, with effective date 10 Feb 45.

strength:	officers	25
	British other rank	1
	VCOs	3
	Indian other ranks	163
	followers	75
	vehicles	48

File: 641/Org- 3

1967 ALLIED LIAISON SERVICE(BRITISH SECTION) (CM/177/1)

The deletion of the following personnel and vehicles was approved w.e.f. 9 Mar 45.

officers	6
other ranks	18
vehicles	9

It was agreed that the establishment should be reviewed as soon as the situation permitted, and in any case after a period of two months from 9 Mar.

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 4.

File: 535/Org- 3

1968 SPECIAL LINE SECTION
CENTRAL MEDITERRANEAN (CM/780/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 9 Mar 45. 3250

strength:	officer	1
	other ranks	25
	vehicles	7

File: 588/Org- 3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		War Establishment
1969	ROYAL SIGNALS REINFORCEMENT TRAINING DEPOT AND SCHOOL OF SIGNALS	(CM/286/1)

Amendment 7 to the above establishment was reviewed in accordance with minute serial 162/1752 dated 14 Jan 45, and continuation was recommended subject to further review in three months, or sooner if the training programme allowed.

File: 666/Org-3

1970	INCREMENT TO COLOURED BRIGADE SIGNAL SQUADRON	(CM/781/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 9 Mar 45.

strength:	officer	1
	other ranks	20
	vehicles	7

It was agreed that this unit is designed for temporary purposes only, and should be disbanded as soon as it is no longer required.

File: 410/Org-3

1971	HEADQUARTERS R...S.C. TRANSPORT POOL, (FOR SPECIAL DUTY WITH ROYAL NAVY), CENTRAL MEDITERRANEAN	(CM/358/2)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 9 Mar 45 and is designed to supersede WE CM/358/1.

strength:	officers	3
	other ranks	7
	vehicle	1

File: 404/Org-3

1972	ITALIAN INCREMENT TO A BRITISH REMOUNT DEPOT (L.E.) FOR 1500 ANIMALS	(CM/820/1)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

strength: officer 1
other ranks 20
vehicles 7

It was agreed that this unit is designed for temporary purposes only, and should be disbanded as soon as it is no longer required.

File: 410/Org- 3

1971 HEADQUARTERS R...S.C. TRANSPORT POOL, (FOR SPECIAL DUTY WITH ROYAL NAVY), CENTRAL MEDITERRANEAN (CM/358/2)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 9 Mar 45 and is designed to supersede THE CM/358/1.

strength: officers 3
other ranks 7
vehicle 1

File: 404/Org- 3

1972 ITALIAN INCREMENT TO A BRITISH REMOUNT DEPOT (L.E.) FOR 1500 MULES (CM/820/1)

The addition of the following Italian Army personnel was approved w.e.f. 9 Mar 45.

serjeants	2
corporals	3
lance-corporals	6
saddlers	2
farriers	12
privates	125

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 1

File: 611/Org- 3

1973 ITALIAN INTELLIGENCE LIAISON UNIT (CM/782/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 9 Mar 45.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number | War Establishment

It was agreed that this establishment, which represents the maximum number of Italian intelligence personnel required for current operations, should be implemented as required, in accordance with the recommendation of Army headquarters.

File: 742/Org- 3

1974 'L' VEHICLE MITTING INCREMENT (CM/783/1)

The above new war establishment, intended for use in place of E CM/547/1 was approved w.e.f. 9 Mar 45.

strength:	officers	4
	other ranks	109
	vehicles	18

File: 490/Org- 3

1975 SURVEY COMPUTING UNIT (CM/784/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 9 Mar 45.

strength:	officers	2
	other ranks	8
	vehicles	2

In view of the nature of their work, it was not considered that the two officers should be staff-graded.

File: 685/Org- 3

1976 M.L.R.U. CONTROL UNIT (CM/19/2)
ANTI M.L.R.U. CONTROL UNIT (VI/137/1)

The proposals to amend the above war establishments were withdrawn.

File: 547/Org- 3

1977 A LIGHT FIELD AMBULANCE (II/291/1)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

File: 490/Org- 3

1975 SURVEY COMPUTING UNIT (CM/784/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 9 Mar 45.

strength:	officers	2
	other ranks	8
	vehicles	2

In view of the nature of their work, it was not considered that the two officers should be staff-graded.

File: 685/Org- 3

1976 M.L.R.U. CONTROL UNIT (CM/19/2)
ANTI M.L.R.U. CONTROL UNIT (VI/137/1)

The proposals to amend the above war establishments were withdrawn.

File: 547/Org- 3

1977 A LIGHT FIELD AMBULANCE (II/291/1)

The substitution of four cars 5 cwt in place of four motor cycles was considered by the Committee : It was strongly recommended that a proposal be submitted to the War Office on these lines, but that details of the revised scale of transport should be subject to further investigation and coordination with Army headquarters.

File: 555/Org- 3

1978 CENTRAL DEPOT OF MEDICAL STORES (CM/428/1)

The proposed addition of the following personnel and transport was approved w.e.f. 9 Mar 45. 325

other ranks	16
Italian Cooperators	24
vehicle	1

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 2.

File: 549/Org-3

1979 MEDICAL SECTION, R.A.M.C. (CW/785/1)

The above new war establishment, intended for employment with the Assault Brigade was approved w.e.f. 9 Mar 45.

strength:	officers	4
	other ranks	67
	vehicles	17

File: 555/Org- 3

1980 MECHANICAL WARFARE EXPERIMENTAL ESTABLISHMENT, CENTRAL MEDITERRANEAN (CW/291/2)

The above new war establishment, intended to supersede ME CW/291/1 was approved w.e.f. 9 Mar 45.

strength:	officers	14
	other ranks	214
	vehicles	12

File: 620/Org- 3

1981 ANL. OF C. TELECOMMUNICATION REPAIR WORKSHOP, R.E.M.E. (CW/473/1)

The addition of the following other ranks was approved w.e.f. 9 Mar 45.

Clerks, technical,(craftsmen)	7
Instrument mechanics, T.C. (craftsmen)	6

The proposed upgrading of a clerk (corporal) to the rank of serjeant in the unit headquarters was not agreed.

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 2.

File: 400/Org- 3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

The above new war establishment, intended to supersede WE CM/291/1 was approved w.e.f. 9 Mar 45.

strength:	officers	14
	other ranks	214
	vehicles	12

File: 620/Org- 3

1981 (CM/473/1)

..M L. OF C. TELECOMMUNICATION REP.LN WORKSHOP. R.E.M.E.

The addition of the following other ranks was approved w.e.f. 9 Mar 45.

Clerks, technical,(craftsmen)	7
Instrument mechanics, T.C. (craftsmen)	6

The proposed upgrading of a clerk (corporal) to the rank of serjeant in the unit headquarters was not agreed.

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 2.

File: 400/Org- 3

1982 (CM/438/1)

THE ...G.R... REPAIRING WORKSHOP R.E.M.E.

The upgrading of the commanding officer to the rank of major, and the addition of a serjeant(any arm) for administrative duties, were approved w.e.f. 9 Mar 45.

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 4.

File: 719/Org- 3

1983 (CM/403/2)

BASE MANUFACTURING WORKSHOP R.E.M.E.

The above new war establishment, intended to supersede W.E. CM/403/1 was approved w.e.f. 9 Mar 45.

strength:	officers	23
	other ranks	525
	vehicles	45

File: 637/Org- 3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		War Establishment
984	SCHOOL OF ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERING	(CE/255/2)

The above revised war establishment, intended to supersede WE CE/255/1, was approved w.e.f. 9 Mar 45.

Strength.	officers	6
	other ranks	65
	civilians	10
	vehicles	10

The proposed upgrading of the senior technical clerk on headquarters to the rank of warrant officer, class II was not agreed. The addition of a serjeant for administrative duties was not approved, and a corporal was substituted.

File 517/Org- 3

New War Establishments will not be implemented without ...F.H.Q. authority.

E. H. G. Williams

Lieut-Col., G.S., Deputy Chairman,
War Esteblishments Committee.

HKJ/ba
Mar 45.

Distribution:

Chairman
Deputy Chairman
G-1 (Br))
(Maint))
Financial Adviser) Members
(AE))
Indian Army Liaison Mission)

Chief of Staff
Chief Administrative Officer
Adjutant General
Deputy Military Secretary
Historical Records
G-1(Br) A-1
G-1(Br) A-2
G-1(Br) A-3
G-2
G-3 (Org- 2)
G-3 (Org- 4)
G-3 (Org) Foreign
R.C
Fd Arty
Engineer
Signals
Liaison
Survey
Chaplain
S & T
Medical (Br)
Ordnance (Br)
R.E.M.E.
V & R

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

New Tar Establishments will not be implemented without
...P.H.. authority.

Lieut-Col., G.S., Deputy Chairman,
Tar Establishments Committee.

WJ/ba
Mar 45.

Distribution:

Chairman
Deputy Chairman
G-1 (Pr)
.(Maint)
Financial ..dviser
.(..E)
Indian ..rmy Liaison Mission
} Members

Chief of Staff
Chief ..dministrative Officer
..djutant General
Deputy Military Secretary
Historical Records
G-1(Pr) ..-1
G-1(Pr) ..-2
G-1(Pr) ..-5
G-2
G-3 (Org- 2)
G-3 (Org- 4)
G-3 (Org) Foreign

R.C
Fd ..rty
Engineer
Signals
Liaison
Survey
Chaplain
S & T
Medical (Pr)
Ordnance (Pr)
R.E.M.E.
V & R
Welfare

CG 15 ..rmy Group G-3(SD).....5 copies
CG Fifth ..rmy (Pr Increment)
Main Eighth ..rmy
1 District
2 District
3 District
British Troops North ..frica
..llied Commission
(Land Forces Sub Commission)
GHQ, 2nd Echelon.....2 copies
Deputy Paymaster-in-Chief
GHQ, Middle East Forces
The Under Secretary of State
The Tar Office (SD3).....2 copies

3254

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

RESTRICTED

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS

WAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEE

102nd Meeting, held on 5 March 1945

Present :	Brigadier	J.D.A. ANDERSON	Chairman
	Brigadier	A.M. FINLAISON	G-1 (Brit)
	Brigadier	M.C.E. SHARP	Q (Maint)
	Lieut-Col	E.A.W. WILLIAMS	Deputy Chairman
	Lieut-Col	R.H. BURNETT	Financial Advisor
	Lieut-Col	R.L. MICHAELSON	Q (AE)
	Major	H.K. JACQUES	G-3 (Org)

MINUTES

Serial Number		War Establishment
1961	BRITISH MILITARY MISSION TO GREECE	(CA/614/2)

The above new war establishment, intended to supersede W.E. CA/614/1, was approved w.e.f. 5 Mar 45.

Strength :	Officers	45
	Other ranks	134
	Vehicles	19

The Committee agreed to recommend to the War Office the ranks of major-general and brigadier for the respective appointments of commander and deputy commander, and also all other new appointments of first grade and above.

In view of the inclusion of an AG and an AQMG in the revised establishment, the proposed addition of a Colonel 'Q' was not agreed.

Owing to increasing engineer responsibilities, the substitution of an SO I R.E. was approved in place of the SO 2 R.E.

It was further agreed that implementation of the Veterinary and Remount staff should be subject to AFHQ authority.

Serial Number

War Establishment

1961 BRITISH MILITARY MISSION TO GREECE (CM/614/2)

The above new war establishment, intended to supersede W.E. CM/614/1, was approved w.e.f. 5 Mar 45.

Strength :	Officers	45
	Other ranks	134
	Vehicles	19

The Committee agreed to recommend to the War Office the ranks of major-general and brigadier for the respective appointments of commander and deputy commander, and also all other new appointments of first grade and above.

In view of the inclusion of an AAG and an AQMG in the revised establishment, the proposed addition of a Colonel 'Q' was not agreed.

Owing to increasing engineer responsibilities, the substitution of an SO I R.E. was approved in place of the SO 2 R.E.

It was further agreed that implementation of the Veterinary and Remount staff should be subject to AFHQ authority.

File : 763/Org-3

1962 BRITISH INSTRUCTIONAL TEAM (FOR ATTACHMENT TO GREEK TRAINING CENTRE) (CM/774/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 5 Mar 45.

Strength :	Officers	21
	Other ranks	64
	Vehicles	8

The appointment of GSO I in respect of the commanding officer was recommended to the War Office.

3253

File : 763/Org-3

...../Sheet 2.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		War Establishment
19625	BRITISH INSTRUCTIONAL TEAM (FOR ATTACHMENT TO GREEK ARMY SERVICE CORPS TRAINING CENTRE).	(CM/775/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 5 Mar 45.

Strength : Officers 5
Other ranks 18
Vehicle 1

File : 763/Org-3

19626	BRITISH INSTRUCTIONAL TEAM (FOR ATTACHMENT TO GREEK MECHANICS SCHOOL).	(CM/776/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 5 Mar 45.

Strength : Officers 2
Other ranks 10
Vehicle 1

File : 763/Org-3

1963 A - M	BRITISH LIAISON UNIT FOR GREEK NATIONAL ARMY	(CM/777/1)

The above new war establishment was approved with effective date 1 Jan 45. Implementation is restricted in accordance with minute serial 1965A below, the appointment of GSO I being recommended to the War Office.

The establishment consists of sections designed for attachment to each of the following Greek formations and units.

Greek (Field) Army Divisional Headquarters
Greek Reconnaissance Regiment
Greek Field Artillery Regiment
Headquarters Greek Divisional Engineers
Greek Engineer Pioneer Company
Greek Engineer Field Park Companies
Headquarters Greek Divisional Signals
Greek Field Hygiene Section
Greek L.S.C. Composite Companies

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

(CM/776/1)

1962C BRITISH INSTRUCTIONAL TEAM (FOR ATTACHMENT TO GREEK MECHANICS SCHOOL).

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 5 Mar 45.

Strength:	Officers	2
	Other ranks	10
	Vehicle	1

File : 763/Org-3

(CM/777/1)

1963 - M BRITISH LIAISON UNIT FOR GREEK NATIONAL ARMY.

The above new war establishment was approved with effective date 1 Jan 45. Implementation is restricted in accordance with minute serial 1965A below, the appointment of GSO I being recommended to the War Office.

The establishment consists of sections designed for attachment to each of the following Greek formations and units.

Greek (Field) Army Divisional Headquarters
Greek Reconnaissance Regiment
Greek Field Artillery Regiment
Headquarters Greek Divisional Engineers
Greek Engineer Pioneer Company
Greek Engineer Field Park Companies
Headquarters Greek Divisional Signals
Greek Field Hygiene Section
Greek L.S.C. Composite Companies
Greek Divisional Workshops E.M.E.
Headquarters Greek Infantry Brigade
Greek Infantry Battalion

It was agreed that Cooks, L.C.C. and vehicles in respect of these detachments should be authorised on a common pool, to be implemented in accordance with local requirements.

File : 763/Org-3

3252 ...../Sheet 3.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		War Establishment
1963 N - Z	BRITISH LIAISON UNIT FOR GREEK NATIONAL GUARD AND L OF C UNITS	(CM/770/1)

The above new war establishment was approved with effective date 1 Jan 45, and is intended to supersede W.E. CM/668/1. Implementation is restricted in accordance with minute serial 1965A below, the appointment of lieutenant-colonel, commander of the B.L.U., being recommended to the War Office.

The establishment consists of a headquarters, - and sections designed for attachment to each of the following Greek formations and units.

Greek National Guard Command Headquarters
Greek National Guard Area Headquarters
Greek National Guard Infantry Battalion
Greek National Guard Engineer Company
Greek National Guard Hygiene Section
Greek National Guard A.S.C. Composite Company
Greek National Guard General Transport Company
Pool for Greek Depot Control Duties.
Greek Port Detachment
Greek Base Ordnance and Ammunition Detachment
Greek Engineer Stores Base Depot
Greek E.M.E. Base Installations

It was agreed that Cooks A.C.C. and vehicles in respect of these detachments should be authorised on a common pool, to be implemented in accordance with local requirements.

File : 763/Org-3

1964 INCREMENT TO HEADQUARTERS 3 CORPS (CM/555/2)

The above new war establishment, intended to supersede W.Es. CM/555/1 and CM/719/1 was approved w.e.f. 5 Mar 45, all new appointments of first grade and above being recommended to the War Office.

Strength :	Officers	69
	Other ranks	221
	Civilians	35
	Vehicles	28

It was agreed to add to the proposal the following appointments,

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Greek National Guard Command Headquarters
Greek National Guard Area Headquarters
Greek National Guard Infantry Battalion
Greek National Guard Engineer Company
Greek National Guard Hygiene Section
Greek National Guard A.S.C. Composite Company
Greek National Guard General Transport Company
Pool for Greek Depot Control Duties.
Greek Port Detachment
Greek Base Ordnance and Ammunition Detachment
Greek Engineer Stores Base Depot
Greek E.M.E. Base Installations

It was agreed that Cooks A.C.C. and vehicles in respect of these detachments should be authorised on a common pool, to be implemented in accordance with local requirements.

File : 793/Org-3

1964 INCREMENT TO HEADQUARTERS 3 CORPS (CM/555/2)

The above new war establishment, intended to supersede W.Es. CM/555/1 and CM/719/1 was approved w.e.f. 5 Mar 45, all new appointments of first grade and above being recommended to the War Office.

Strength :	Officers	69
	Other ranks	221
	Civilians	35
	Vehicles	28

It was agreed to add to the proposal the following appointments,

Catering advisor (major)	- 1
Supervising travelling instructor, WO II	- 1

The inclusion of a quartermaster was not approved.

The Committee recommended the proposal that certain personnel be found from AFHQ resources and attached to the Increment to HQ 3 Corps in respect of the following services :- Education, J.A.G., Catering, Claims and Hirings, and Welfare. It was agreed that a footnote be added to the establishment, authorising a chaplain, a batman-driver and a car 2 seater in respect of every 1250 troops under command.

File : 590/Org-3 ..../Sheet 4.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		War Establishment
1965	SUPPLIES AND RELIEF, M.L. HEADQUARTERS GREECE	(CM/779/1)

The above new war establishment, intended to supersede W.E. CM/719/1, was approved w.e.f. 5 Mar 45, appointments of first grade and above being recommended to the War Office.

Strength :		
	Officers	60
	Other ranks	158
	Civilians	15
	Vehicles	8

It was considered that the Veterinary and Remounts staff should be shown separately from Agriculture and Fisheries, and should comprise the following :-

SO I (CA) R.A.V.C.	-	1
SO 3 (CA) R.A.V.C.	-	1
Clerks, R.A.V.C.		
W.O. II	-	1
Serjeant	-	1
Corporal	-	1

File : 590/Org-3

1965A. Implementation of B.L.U. Establishments, for attachment to Greek Field Forces and National Guard.

These war establishments (vide minutes 1963A-M and 1963N-Z) were approved with effective date 1 Jan 45 to cover certain personnel who have hitherto been employed with the Greek forces surplus to establishment.

The Committee agreed that implementation should be limited to the above personnel w.e.f. the date of their attachment to the Greek forces and in accordance with their temporary rank. It was agreed that promotion into appointments on these establishments should only be allowed w.e.f. 5 Mar 45.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

and Fisheries, and should comprise the following :-

SO I (Ca) R.A.V.C.	-	1
SO 3 (Ca) R.A.V.C.	-	1
Clerks, R.A.V.C.		
W.O. II	-	1
Serjeant	-	1
Corporal	-	1

File : 590/Org-3

1965A. Implementation of B.L.U. Establishments, for attachment to Greek Field Forces and National Guard.

These war establishments (vide minutes 1963A-M and 1963N-Z) were approved with effective date 1 Jan 45 to cover certain personnel who have hitherto been employed with the Greek forces surplus to establishment.

The Committee agreed that implementation should be limited to the above personnel w.e.f. the date of their attachment to the Greek forces and in accordance with their temporary rank. It was agreed that promotion into appointments on these establishments should only be allowed w.e.f. 5 Mar 45.

New war establishments will not be implemented without A.F.H.Q. authority.

Lieut-Col., G.S., Deputy Chairman,
War Establishments Committee.

HKJ/jmn
9 Mar 45

3250

..../Sheet 5.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Distribution :

Chairman
Deputy Chairman
G-1 (Brit))
Q (Maint)) Members
Financial Advisor)
Q (AE))

Chief of Staff
Chief Administrative Officer
Adjutant-General
Deputy Military Secretary
I.S.P.S.
Historical Records
G-1 (Br) A-1
G-1 (Br) A-5
G-2
G-3 (Ops)
G-3 (Trg)
G-3 (Org-2)
G-3 (Org-4)
Q (Maint)
G-5

CG 15 Army Group G-3 (SD) .. .. 5 copies
CG Fifth Army (Br Increment)
Main Eighth Army
1 District
2 District
3 District
HQ LF and ML (G) .. .. 3 copies
HQ Br Troops North Africa
GHQ 2nd Echelon .. .. 2 copies
Deputy Paymaster in Chief
GHQ Middle East Forces
The Under Secretary of State,
The War Office, S.D. 3. .. .. .. 2 copies

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

CG 15 Army Group G-3 (SD) .. .. 5 copies
CG Fifth Army (Br Increment)
Main Eighth Army
1 District
2 District
3 District
HQ LF and ML (G) .. .. 3 copies
HQ Br Troops North Africa
GHQ 2nd Echelon .. .. 2 copies
Deputy Paymaster in Chief
GHQ Middle East Forces
The Under Secretary of State,
The War Office, S.D. 3. .. .. .. 2 copies

HQ Infantry
DMT
R.A.C
Fd Arty
Engineer
Signals
Liaison
Survey
Chaplain
D.J.A.G.
S & T
Catering
Medical
Ordnance (Brit)
R.E.M.E.
V & R
P.L. (Brit)
Postal
Labour
Welfare
Salvage
Claims and Hirings

3249

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

RESTRICTED

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS

M.R ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEE

181st Meeting, held on 2 March, 1945.

Present:	Brigadier	J. D'A. ANDERSON	Chairman
	Brigadier	M.C.E. SHARP	A/(Maint)
	Lieut-Col	C.C. SMYTHE	Deputy Chairman
	Lieut-Col	B... BURKE	G-1 (Br)
	Lieut-Col	R.L. MICHELSON	A/(AE)
	Lieut-Col	R.H. BURNETT	Financial Adviser
	Major	H.K. JACQUES	G-3(Org)

MINUTES

Serial Number		War Establishment
1948	HEADQUARTERS ALLIED P.W. REPATRIATION UNIT	(CM/352/2)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 2 Mar 45, and is intended to supersede AE CM/352/1. The Committee did not agree to the appointment of A.A. & Q.MG (Lieutenant-colonel), and it was decided that the two senior staff officers should be a D.A.G and a D.Q.MG.

Strength:	officers	12
	other ranks	55
	vehicles	7

File: 452/Org-3

1949	ALLIED P.W. REPATRIATION CAMP	(CM/548/2)

The above new war establishment, which is designed to cater for 2500 ex prisoners of war, was approved w.e.f. 2 Mar 45, and is intended to supersede AE CM/548/1. An increment is provided for each 500 additional ex prisoners of war.

Strength:	officers	14
	other ranks	150
	vehicles	10

Serial Number		War Establishment
1948	HEADQUARTERS ALLIED P.W. REPATRIATION UNIT	(CM/352/2)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 2 Mar 45, and is intended to supersede ME CM/352/1. The Committee did not agree to the appointment of AA & QMG (Lieutenant-colonel), and it was decided that the two senior staff officers should be a DAG and a DQMG.

Strength:	officers	12
	other ranks	55
	vehicles	7

File: 452/Org-3

1949 ALLIED P.W. REPATRIATION CAMP (CM/548/2)

The above new war establishment, which is designed to cater for 2500 ex prisoners of war, was approved w.e.f. 2 Mar 45, and is intended to supersede ME CM/548/1. An increment is provided for each 500 additional ex prisoners of war.

Strength:	officers	14
	other ranks	150
	vehicles	10

File: 452/Org-3

1949 ALLIED P.W. REPATRIATION DETACHMENT (CM/773/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 2 Mar 45.

Strength:	officers	2
	other ranks	13
	vehicles	3

File: 452/Org-3

/

3248

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		War Establishment
1950	GENERAL HEADQUARTERS 2nd ECHELON CENTRAL MEDITERRANEAN	(CM/163/1)

The following additions were approved w.e.f. 2 Mar 45.

(a) A new section, intended to cater for the python and release scheme, comprising:-

officers	3
other ranks	36

An additional clerk, on a sliding scale of rank was agreed in respect of each 1500 all ranks in the force above 10000.

(b) Two documentation teams, the first for attachment to an Assembly Wing to hold 5000 all ranks,

strength:	officers	2
	other ranks	41

the second for attachment to an Assembly Wing to hold 500 all ranks,

strength:	officer	1
	other ranks	7

(c) The provision of one serjeant R...S.C. in respect of each Transit Camp through which reinforcements pass en route to CRU's, R.T.Ds or Units.

NOT to be implemented without AFHQ authority.

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 8

File: 317/Org- 3

1951	FIELD R.D.F. REGIMENTAL HEADQUARTERS, R...	(CM/765/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 2 Mar 45 subject to review in three months.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

strength: officers 2
other ranks 41

the second for attachment to an assembly ing to hold 500 all ranks.

strength: officer 1
other ranks 7

(c) The provision of one serjeant R...S.C. in respect of each Transit Camp through which reinforcements pass en route to CRU's, R.T.Es or Units.

NOT to be implemented without GHQ authority.

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 8

File: 317/Org- 3

(CM/765/1)

1951 FIELD R.E.R REGIMENTAL HE.D QUARTERS, R...

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 2 Mar 45, subject to review in three months.

strength: officers 3
other ranks 10
vehicles 4

File: 735/Org- 3

(CM/766/1)

1952 FIELD R.E.R BATTERY, R...

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 2 Mar 45, subject to review in three months.

strength: officers 5
other ranks 115
vehicles 16

File: 735/Org- 3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		War Establishment
1953	FIELD R.D.F. SECTION, R.E.I.E.	(C./767/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 2 Mar 45, subject to review in three months.

strength:	officer	1
	other ranks	14
	vehicles	4

File: 735/Org- 3

1954	HEADQUARTERS FIELD R.D.F. GROUP, R...	(C./768/1)

The above new war establishment, which is intended for use in place of WE C./606/1, was approved w.e.f. 2 Mar 45, subject to review in three months.

strength:	officers	8
	other ranks	56
	vehicles	13

File: 735/Org- 3

1955	WORKS POOL, A.F.H.Q.	(C./399/2)

The above new war establishment, which is intended to supersede WE C./399/1 was approved w.e.f. 2 Mar 45.

strength:	officers	28
	other ranks	35
	vehicles	10

It was agreed that this establishment should be reviewed after a period of three months.

File: 267/Org- 3

1956	DEPOT TRANSPORT CONTROL UNIT, R...S.C.	(C./769/1)

The above new war establishment, designed for employment with a Base Ordnance Depot was approved w.e.f. 2 Mar 45, subject to review in three months.

strength:	officers	2
	other ranks	22
	motor cycles	11

The inclusion of a car was not agreed, as it was considered that, should there be need for a vehicle, temporary provision should be made by the Base Ordnance Depot.

File: 404/Org- 3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

The above new war establishment, which is intended for use in place of WE C./606/1, was approved w.e.f. 2 Mar 45, subject to review in three months.

strength:	officers	8
	other ranks	56
	vehicles	13

File: 735/Org- 3

1955 WORKS POOL, A.F.H.Q. (C./399/2)

The above new war establishment, which is intended to supersede WE C./399/1 was approved w.e.f. 2 Mar 45.

strength:	officers	28
	other ranks	35
	vehicles	10

It was agreed that this establishment should be reviewed after a period of three months.

File: 267/Org- 3

1956 DEPOT TRANSPORT CONTROL UNIT, R.A.S.C. (C./769/1)

The above new war establishment, designed for employment with a Base Ordnance Depot was approved w.e.f. 2 Mar 45, subject to review in three months.

strength:	officers	2
	other ranks	22
	motor cycles	11

The inclusion of a car was not agreed, as it was considered that, should there be need for a vehicle, temporary provision should be made by the Base Ordnance Depot.

File: 404/Org- 3

1957 A.F.H.Q. STAFF AND SERVICES POOL (C./605/2)

The addition of a staff captain was approved w.e.f. 27 Dec 44.

The above war establishment was re-written w.e.f. 10 Mar 45, and supersedes WE C./605/1.

The following further additions were approved w.e.f. 10 Mar 45.

officers	14
other ranks	30
civilians or Italian co-operators	2
vehicles	14

The Committee also agreed to the proposed upgrading of two clerks R.A.O.C. (staff-sergeants) to the rank of warrant officer, class II w.e.f. 10 Mar 45.

File: 602/Org- 3

3247

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number

War Establishment

1957. HEADQUARTERS ROME AREA ALLIED COMMAND (CM/450/1)

The committee approved w.e.f. 2 Mar 45, the addition of a StaffCaptain 'Q', and the inclusion in the above war establishment, of Notes A and B to the standard establishment for an Area Headquarters (CM/41/3).

Will be promulgated as amendment No.1.

File: 741/Org- 3

1958 HEADQUARTERS 3 DISTRICT (CM/264/2)

The following amendments were approved w.e.f. 10 Mar 45.

Add :	DAA and QMG	- 1
	Staff Captain A.T.S.	- 1
	other ranks	- 5
	Cooperators	-15
	vehicles	- 6
Delete:	officers	- 9
	other ranks	-10
	civilian	- 1
	vehicles	- 2

The above amendment is due to the impending disbandment of 34 Military Mission, and to the transfer of certain personnel, at present attached to H. 54 Area, to the AFHQ Staff and Services Pool vide serial 1957 above. It was agreed that signals officers employed with H. 54 Area should remain on the war establishment of H. 3 District.

Will be promulgated as amendment No.9.

File: 625/Org- 3

1958A HEADQUARTERS 2 DISTRICT (CM/128/3)

The addition of the following personnel and transport, for duty in CORSICA AND SARDINIA, was approved w.e.f. 2 Mar 45, subject to review in two months.

OC R...S.C. (Major)	1
Batman-driver	1
Car 4 x 2 light Utility	1

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 29

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

	L... and JG	- 1
	Staff Captain ...T.S.	- 1
	other ranks	- 5
	Cooperators	-15
	vehicles	- 6
Delete:	officers	- 9
	other ranks	-10
	civilian	- 1
	vehicles	- 2

The above amendment is due to the impending disbandment of 34 Military Mission, and to the transfer of certain personnel, at present attached to H. 54 ..rea, to the ..FHQ Staff and Services Pool vide serial 1957 above. It was agreed that signals officers employed with H. 54 Area should remain on the war establishment of H. 3 District.

..ill be promulgated as amendment No.9.

File: 625/Org- 3

1958. HEADQUARTERS 2 DISTRICT (CM/126/3)

The addition of the following personnel and transport, for duty in CORSICA ..ND SARDINI.., was approved w.e.f. 2 Mar 45, subject to review in two months.

OC R...S.C. (Major)	1
Batman-driver	1
Car 4 x 2 light Utility	1

..ill be promulgated as amendment No. 29

File: 492/Org- 3

1959 STAFF FOR JUGOSL..V CAMP ..LTAMURA (CM/770/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 10 Mar 45.

strength:	officer	1
	other ranks	9
	vehicles	2

File: 705/Org- 3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

	R... and MG	- 1
	Staff Captain ...T.S.	- 1
	other ranks	- 5
	Cooperators	-15
	vehicles	- 6
Delete:	officers	- 3
	other ranks	-10
	civilian	- 1
	vehicles	- 2

The above amendment is due to the impending disbandment of 34 Military Mission, and to the transfer of certain personnel, at present attached to H. 54 Area, to the AFHQ Staff and Services Pool vide serial 1957 above. It was agreed that signals officers employed with H. 54 Area should remain on the war establishment of H. 3 District.

Will be promulgated as amendment No.9.

File: 625/Org- 3

1958. HEADQUARTERS 2 DISTRICT (CM/128/3)

The addition of the following personnel and transport, for duty in CORSICA AND SARDINIA, was approved w.e.f. 2 Mar 45, subject to review in two months.

OC R...S.C. (Major)	1
Batman-driver	1
Car 4 x 2 light Utility	1

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 29

File: 492/Org- 3

1959 STAFF FOR JUGOSLAV CAMP ALTAMURA (CM/770/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 10 Mar 45.

strength:	officer	1
	other ranks	9
	vehicles	2

File: 705/Org- 3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number | | or Establishment

1960 CARRIER PIGEON LOFT, CENTRAL MEDITERRANEAN (CM/771/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 2 Mar 45.

strength: other ranks 3
vehicle 1

File: 712/Org- 3

1960. R.I.N. RELIEF UNIT, CENTRAL MEDITERRANEAN (CM/772/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 2 Mar 45. This establishment differs from WE ME/1829/1 which it supersedes, by the downgrading of the appointment of records officer from Lieutenant to Subaltern.

File: 759/Org- 3

Now war establishments will not be implemented without ...F.H.Q. authority.

H K Jacque Maj
for C.C. SMYTHE,
Lieut-Col., G.S., Deputy Chairman
War Establishments Committee

HKJ/ba
17 Mar 45

Distribution :

Chairman
Deputy Chairman
G-1(Br))
.(Maint)) Members
.(..E))
Financial Adviser)

Chief of Staff
Chief Administrative Officer
Adjutant General
Dep Mil Sec
G-1(Br) A-1
G-1(Br) ..-2
G-3 (Org-2)
G-3 (Org-4)
.(Maint)

CG 15 Army Group G-3(SD) .. .. .. 5 copies
CG Fifth Army (Br Increment)
Main Eighth Army

H, Infantry
Fd Arty
AA & CD
Engineer
Signals
Chaplain
P.D & Civil Defence
S & T
Catering
Medical (Br)
Ordnance(Br)
REME

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 2 Mar 45. This establishment differs from WE WE/1829/1 which it supersedes, by the downgrading of the appointment of records officer from Lieutenant to Subaltern.

File: 759/Org- 3
New war establishments will not be implemented without ..F.H.Q. authority.

H K Jacque
maj-
for C.C. SMYTHE,
Lieut-Col., G.S., Deputy Chairman
War Establishments Committee

HKJ/ba
17 Mar 45

Distribution :

Chairman
Deputy Chairman
G-1(Br))
(Maint)) Members
(E))
Financial Adviser)

Chief of Staff
Chief Administrative Officer
Adjutant General
Dep Mil Sec
G-1(Br) A-1
G-1(Br) A-2
G-3 (Org-2)
G-3 (Org-4)
(Maint)

CG 15 Army Group G-3(SD) .. .. .. 5 copies
CG Fifth Army (Br Increment)
Main Eighth Army
H, LF & NL (G)
1 District
2 District
3 District
British Troops North Africa
GH, 2nd Echelon(2 copies)
Deputy Paymaster-in-Chief
GH, Middle East Forces
The Under Secretary of State,
The War Office(SD3) (2 copies)

H. Infantry
Fd Arty
AA & CD
Engineer
Signals
Chaplain
P.D & Civil Defence
S & T
Catering
Medical (Br)
Ordnance(Br)
REME

3246

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

0321

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

C Lw 0-252 13

2.

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS

14 February, 1945.

FILE NO : 301/ORG-3.

SUBJECT : WEC Minutes and Agendas.

TO : Land Forces Sub Com (A.C.)

2.

Your SD/102 of 10 Feb 45.

Herewith Minutes of WEC Meetings 160 to 169. Further Minutes will be forwarded automatically.

By Command of Field Marshal ALEXANDER :

JW Chrome major

JOHN HARDING,
Lieutenant General,
Chief of Staff.

TJF/fak.

A.L.H.Q. GUARTERS 15 FEB 1945 A. C.

3245

777

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

RESTRICTED

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS

M.S ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEE

180th Meeting, held on 26th February, 1945.

Present:	Lieut-Col	C.C. SMYTHE	Deputy Chairman
	Lieut-Col	B.A. BURKE	G-1 (Br)
	Lieut-Col	H.R. HUNT	G(Maint)
	Lieut-Col	R.I. MICHELSON	G(AG)
	Lieut-Col	R.H. BURNETT	Financial Adviser
	Major	H.M. JACQUES	G-3 (Org)

ADDITIONS TO MINUTES

Serial Number		War Establishment
	Addition to minutesof meeting No. 163	
1768	CENTRAL MEDITERRANEAN TRAINING CENTRE	(CM/282/2)

War Office have approved w.e.f. 5 Jan 45 the establishment including the upgrading of the appointment of Commandant of the Mechanics School to Lieutenant-Colonel and the deletion of the appointment of Colonel GS-1 from the Tactical School.

Authority: War Office cable 72318 SD3 of 28 Feb 45.

The recommendation to upgrade the appointment of Commandant of the M.T. School from Lieutenant-Colonel to Colonel was withdrawn.

(Memo. C184/591/MT(Liaison) dated 8 Feb 45 from D.M.T. of War Office refers.)

The review of this establishment, due for 5th March is postponed until 20th April 45.

File : 516/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 157

1715B 3A MILITARY MISSION (CM/351/2)

This establishment is cancelled w.e.f. 10 March 45.

..ddition to minutesof meeting No. 163

1768 CENTR.L MEDITERR.NE.N TR.INING CENTRE (CM/282/2)

War Office have approved w.e.f. 5 Jan 45 the establishment including the upgrading of the appointment of Commandant of the Mechanics School to Lieutenant-Colonel and the deletion of the appointment of Colonel GS-1 from the Tactical School.

..uthority: War Office cable 72318 SD3 of 28 Feb 45.

The recommendation to upgrade the appointment of Commandant of the W.T. School from Lieutenant-Colonel to Colonel was withdrawn.

(Memo. C184/591/MT(Liaison) dated 8 Feb 45 from D.M.T. of War Office refers.)

The review of this establishment, due for 5th March is postponed until 20th .pril 45.

File : 516/Org-3

..ddition to minutes of meeting No. 157

1715B 34 MILIT.RY MISSION (CM/351/2)

This establishment is cancelled w.e.f. 10 March 45.

Memo HSD/450 of 23 Feb 45 refers

File : 705/Org -3

..ddition to minutes of meeting No. 171

1856. 33 MILITARY MISSION (CM/241/2)

In .mendment No. 11, ref 171/1856 .., under Medical delete all detail

Substitute

Delete	Quartermasters R.MC	- 2
Add	Staff Captain R.MC	- 1
	Captain (non Medical) R.MC	- 1

Will be promulgated as .mendment No. 13

File : 544/ Org -3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number

War Establishment

1737 Addition to minutes of meeting No. 160.
ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
Military Government Section (CM/30/3)

War Office have approved w.e.f. 27 Dec 44 this establishment including the appointments of:-

D...C.O.S.	(Brigadier)	- 1
G.S.O. I	Co-ord & Org	- 1
Colonel	G.S. Ops & Plans	- 1
G.S.O. I	Italy	- 1
G.S.O. I	Austria	- 1
G.S.O. I	Legal	- 1
G.S.O. I	Refugees & Displaced Persons	- 1
G.S.O. I	Economics & Supply	- 1
G.S.O. I	Economic Planning Gp	- 1
G.S.O. I	Commerce & Movements Liaison	- 1

Authority : War Office cables 69511 SD3C of 17 Feb 45 and 72014 SD3 of 26 Feb 45.

File : 288/Org-3

1519 Addition to minutes of meeting No. 140
POOL OF AREA STAFF OFFICERS (LABOUR) (CM/424/1)

War Office have approved w.e.f. 27 Feb 45, the appointments of 4 A.Ds Labour, subject to review 27 Aug 45.

The implementation of these appointments is subject, in each case, to War Office approval.

The following Amendment No. 5 will be promulgated w.e.f. 13 Oct 44.

Delete Notes "a" and "b"
Substitute Note "a". "The implementation of 4 appointments of A.Ds Lab is subject to War Office approval in each case".

File : 288/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 140

1519 POOL OF AREA STAFF OFFICERS (LABOUR) (CM/424/1)

War Office have approved w.e.f. 27 Feb 45, the appointments of 4 A.Ds Labour, subject to review 27 Aug 45.

The implementation of these appointments is subject, in each case, to War Office approval.

The following Amendment No. 5 will be promulgated w.e.f. 19 Oct 44.

Delete Notes "a" and "b"

Substitute Note "a". "The implementation of 4 appointments of A.Ds Lab is subject to War Office approval in each case".

"b" "This establishment will be regarded as divided into 9(nine) equal teams, each of which will require AFHQ authority for implementation."

Authority: War Office cable 72415 SD3C of 28 Feb 45.

File : 316/Org -3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 146.

1599B A HEAVY ANTI-AIRCRAFT WORKSHOP, TYPE 'B', R.E.M.E. (III/211/3)

War Office advise that the following amendment has been approved w.e.f. 20 Feb 45.

Delete	Telecomm Mechs	(L/Cpl	- 1
		(Cfn	- 2
Add	" "	(Cpls	- 6

New note "6 Cpls(telecomm mechs) will be deployed to Tp sites for the 1st Ech maint and repair of radar eqpts".

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number

War Establishment

Authority: War Office cable dated 6 March of no reference

(War Office cable 71469 SD3C of 26 Feb also refers)

This does NOT constitute authority to implement

File : 692/Org- 3

1599A Addition to minutes of meeting No. 146
HEADQUARTERS 1/4 BTY R.A. (MOBILE) (III/219/2)

War Office advise that the following amendment has been approved w.e.f. 20 Feb 45.

Delete Telecomm mechs REME - 1

Authority: War Office cable dated 6 March of no reference.

(War Office cable 71469 SD3 of 26 Feb also refers)

This does NOT constitute authority to implement.

File : 692/Org- 3

1601 Addition to minutes of meeting No. 158
HEADQUARTERS EIGHTH ARMY (CM/223/1)

Owing to the change of incumbent the following Amdt No.32 will be promulgated w.e.f. 18 Feb 45.

Delete	E.C.S. Ops	- 1
Add	Colonel (GS)	- 1

Authority: War Office cable 52136 SD3C of 15 Dec 44

File : 500/Org-3

1877B Addition to minutes of meeting No. 172
POLISH SURVEY DIRECTORATE (CM/709/1)

War Office have approved w.e.f. 5 Feb 45 the establishment including the appointment of A.D. Survey(Lt Col) - 1

Authority: War Office cable 71644 SD3D of 25 Feb 45.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Authority: War Office cable dated 6 March of no reference.

(War Office cable 71469 SD3 of 26 Feb also refers)

This does NOT constitute authority to implement.

File : 692/Org- 3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 158 (CM/223/1)

1601 HEADQUARTERS EIGHTH ARMY

Owing to the change of incumbent the following Amdt No.32 will be promulgated w.e.f. 18 Feb 45.

Delete	B.G.S. Ops	- 1
add	Colonel (GS)	- 1

Authority: War Office cable 52136 SD3C of 15 Dec 44

File : 500/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 172 (CM/709/1)

1877B POLISH SURVEY DIRECTORATE

War Office have approved w.e.f. 5 Feb 45 the establishment including the appointment of A.D. Survey(Lt Col) - 1

Authority: War Office cable 71644 SD3D of 25 Feb 45.

File : 623/Org- 3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 170 (III/93/3 Ind

1843 INDIAN REINFORCEMENT C.I.P.

G.H.Q. INDIA have approved w.e.f. 29 Jan 45 the addition of APTC instructors - 2 subject to personnel being provided from C.M. resources.

324

Will be promulgated as CM Amendment No.1 applicable to this theatre only and the W.E. III/93/3 Ind will not be amended.

Authority: Armindia cable 61419 SD7 of 21 Feb 45.

File : 658/Org- 3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number

War Establishment

1599A Addition to minutes of meeting No. 146
AN HEAVY ... BATTERY RA(SEMI MOBILE) (III/12D/4)

War Office advise that the following amendment has been approved w.e.f. 20 Feb 45.

Delete Telecomm mechs (REME) - 1

Authority: War Office cable dated 6 March 45 of no reference.

(War Office cable 71469 SD3C of 26 Feb 45 also refers).

This does NOT constitute authority to implement.

File: 692/Org- 3

1599B Addition to minutes of meeting No. 146
AN HEAVY ... WORKSHOP TYPE 'A', R.E.M.E. (III/204/3)

War Office advise that the following amendment has been approved w.e.f. 20 Feb 45.

Delete	Telecomm mechs	(L/Cpls	- 1
		(Cfn	- 2
Add	" "	Cpls	- 6

New note "6 Cpls (Telecomm mechs) will be deployed to Tp sites for the 1st Echelon maint and repair of radar eqpts".

Authority: War Office cable dated 6 March of no reference.

(War Office cable 71469 SD3C of 26 Feb 45 also refers).

This does NOT constitute authority to implement.

File : 692/Org- 3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

File: 692/Org- 3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 146
1599B M HEAVY ... TORRENTOP TYPE 'A', R.E.M.E. (III/204/3)

War Office advise that the following amendment has been approved w.e.f. 20 Feb 45.

Delete Telecomm mechs (L/Cpls - 1
(Cfn - 2

Add " " Cpls - 6

New note "6 Cpls (Telecomm mechs) will be deployed to Tp sites for the 1st Echelon maint and repair of radar eqpts".

Authority: War Office cable dated 6 March of no reference.

(War Office cable 71469 SD3C of 26 Feb 45 also refers).

This does NOT constitute authority to implement.

File : 692/Org- 3

Addition to minutes of
TRANSPORT PLATOON, R.A.C. (III/117/2)

War Office advise that the following amendment has been approved w.e.f. 22 Feb 45.

In preamble
Delete "The normal equipment of the Tpt Pl will be the lorry 3 ton 4 x 2 GS."

Substitute "The normal equipment of the Tpt Pl will be the lorry 3 ton 4 x 4 GS."

Amend Tpt table accordingly.

Authority: War Office cable 70871 SD3A of 22 Feb 45.

This does NOT constitute authority to implement.

File: 404/Org- 3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number

War Establishment

Addition to minutes
TRANSPORT PL.TOON, R.SC. (II/263/2)

War Office advise that the following amendment has been approved w.e.f. 22 Feb 45.

In preamble

Delete "The normal equipment of the Tpt Pl will be the lorry 3 ton 4 x 2 GS."

Substitute "The normal equipment of theTpt Pl will be the lorry 3 ton 4 x 4 GS."

Amend Tpt table accordingly.

Authority: War Office cable 70871 SD3. of 22 Feb 45.

This does NOT constitute authority to implement.

File: 404/Org- 3

Addition to minutes
TRANSPORT PLTOON, R.SC. (IV/94/2)

War Office advise that the following amendment has been approved w.e.f. 22 Feb 45.

In preamble

Delete "The normal equipment of the Tpt Pl will be the lorry 3 ton 4 x 2 GS."

Substitute "The normal equipment of the Tpt Pl will be the lorry 3 ton 4 x 4 GS."

Amend Tpt table accordingly.

Authority: War Office cable 70871 SD3. of 22 Feb 45.

This does NOT constitute authority to implement.

File: 404/Org- 3

Substitute "The normal equipment of theTpt Pl will be the lorry 3 ton 4 x 4 GS."

..mend Tpt table accordingly.

..uthority: War Office cable 70871 SD3.. of 22 Feb 45.

This does NOT constitute authority to implement.

File: 404/Org- 3

..ddition to minutes
TR..NSP.RT PL.TOON, R..SC. (IV/94/2)

War Office advise that the following amendment has been approved w.e.f. 22 Feb 45.

In preamble
Delete "The normal equipment of the Tpt Pl will be the lorry 3 ton 4 x 2 GS."

Substitute "The normal equipment of the Tpt Pl will be the lorry 3 ton 4 x 4 GS."

..mend Tpt table accordingly.

..uthority: War Office cable 70871 SD3.. of 22 Feb 45.

This does NOT constitute authority to implement.

File: 404/Org- 3

..ddition to minutes of meeting No. 156
1701B POLISH A.D.J...G. BRANCH (CM/638/1)

War Office have approved the establishment including the appointment of ..D J...G. (Lt Col) - 1

The J.D. will not be promulgated by War Office in accordance with normal procedure re. ..llied W.Es.

..uthority: War Office cable 71641 SD3 of 25 Feb 45.

File: 623/Org-3

3242

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number

War Establishment

1829 Addition to minutes of meeting No. 168
HEADQUARTERS EIGHTH ARMY (CW/223/1)

Amend effective date of Amendment No. 28 to 2 Feb 45.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 32

File : 500/Org- 3

1762 Addition to minutes of meeting No. 169
HEADQUARTERS ANGLO BELGIAN BRIGADE R.C/RE (CW/660/1)

War Office have approved w.e.f. 5 Jan 45 the establishment including the appointments of:-

Comd (Brigadier)	- 1
2. I/C(Colonel)	- 1
Lt Col(RE)	- 1

Subject to Review on 31 May 45.

Authority: War Office cable 70519 SD3C of 21 Feb 45.

File: 713/Org- 3

Addition to minutes
A.F.V.(TECH) FL FORCES(M.IN ME) (III/265/1)

War Office advise that the following amendment has been approved w.e.f. 20 Feb 45.

Delete	Clerk 1/Cpl	- 1
Add	Clerk S/Sjt	- 1
	Trailer 10 cwt 2 whld light-weight G.S.	- 1

Authority: War Office cable 70870 SD3A of 22 Feb 45.

This does NOT constitute authority to implement

File: 428/Org- 3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Subject to Review on 31 May 45.

Authority: War Office cable 70519 SD3C of 21 Feb 45.

File: 713/Org- 3

Addition to minutes (III/265/1)
...F.V.(TECH) FD FORCES(MAIN HQ)

War Office advise that the following amendment has been approved w.e.f. 20 Feb 45.

Delete	Clerk 1/Cpl	- 1
Add	Clerk S/Sjt	- 1
	Trailer 10 cwt 2 whld light-weight G.S.	- 1

Authority: War Office cable 70870 SD3A of 22 Feb 45.

This does NOT constitute authority to implement

File: 428/Org- 3

Addition to minutes (III/267/1)
...F.V. (TECH) FD FORCES(MAIN HQ)(LCLD AREA)

War Office advise that the following amdt has been approved w.e.f. 20 Feb 45.

Delete	Clerk L/Cpl	- 1
Add	Clerk S/Sjt	- 1
	Trailer 10 cwt 2 whld light-weight G.S.	- 1

Authority: War Office cable 70870 SD3A of 22 Feb 45.

This does NOT constitute authority to implement.

File: 428/Org- 3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		War Establishment
1864	Addition to minites of meeting No. 171 26 BRITISH LIAISON UNIT, CENTRAL MEDITERRANEAN	(CW/646/1)

Editorial Amendment No.1 will be promulgated w.e.f. 2 Feb 45.

Under Medical

Delete OR (R.AMC) - 1
Substitute D.ADMS - 1

Under 2 POLISH Corps

Under Administrative Staff

Add note "c"

against Dvrs I/C - 18
& Dvr Mechs - 6

Under Base 2 POLISH Corps

Add Cook(civilian) - 1

Amend total accordingly.

File: 584/Org- 3

1743	Addition to minutes of meeting No.161 HEADQUARTERS ASSEMBLY & DISPERSAL CENTRE	(CW/652/1)

War Office have approved w.e.f. 29 Dec 44 this establishment including the appointments of

Comd. Colonel - 1
... & TAG - 1

Authority: War Office cable 73153 SD3C of 2 March 45

File: 764/Org- 3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Add note "c"

against Dvrs I/C - 18
& Dvr Mechs - 6

Under Base 2 POLISH Corps

Add Cook(civilian) - 1

Amend total accordingly.

File: 584/Org- 3

Addition to minutes of meeting No.161 (CM/652/1)

1743 HEADQUARTERS ASSEMBLY & DISPERSAL CENTRE

War Office have approved w.e.f. 29 Dec 44 this establishment including the appointments of

Comd. Colonel - 1
A. & QMG - 1

Authority: War Office cable 73153 SD3C of 2 March 45

File: 764/Org- 3

Addition to minutes (III/232/1)
WORKSHOP PLATOON FOR A BRIDGE COY. R.E.

War Office advise that the following amendment has been approved w.e.f. 27 Feb 45.

Under (ii) Tpt
Under Workshop Secs

Delete	Trailers 15 cwt 2 whld G.S.	2/2/2/2
Substitute	Trailers 1 ton 2 whld G.S.	4/4/4/4

Authority: War Office cable 72530 SD3A of 28 Feb 45.

This does NOT constitute authority to implement.

- 32 -

File: 404/Org-3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number

War Establishment

1864F Addition to minutes of meeting No. 171
...M.L. HEADQUARTERS GREECE (CM/719/1)

The following editorial amendment is notified.

Under Military Branch Legal

Add Clerk gen duties RASC. Sjt - 1

Under Local Adm Appts

Add Cooks ACC for Rank and File Mess. Ptes - 4

Will be promulgated as Amendment No 1 w.e.f. 27 Dec 44.

File: 590/Org- 3

Additions to minutes of meeting No. 171
No.4. DISTRICT OF ...M.L. GREECE (CM/723/1)
1864F No.5. DISTRICT OF ...M.L. GREECE (CM/724/1)

These establishments were approved, superseding VIII/690/1 and VIII/693/1 respectively, in error.

The establishments CM/723/1 and CM/724/1 are cancelled and the establishments VIII/690/1 and VIII/693/1 are reinstated.

File: 759/Org- 3

Additions to minutes of meeting Nos. 158 & 171.
1720
1864C MOVEMENT CONTROL ALLIED FORCE. (CM/24/4)

The following amendment is approved consequent on the cancellation of CM/723/1 and CM/724/1.

Delete	M.C.O. (Capt)		- 2
	Clerks, general duties, R.E.	Corporals	- 2
		Sappers	- 2

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 4. w.e.f. 27 Dec 44.

File : 759/Org- 3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Additions to minutes of meeting No. 171

No.4. DISTRICT OF ...M.L. GREECE (CM/723/1)

1864F No.5. DISTRICT OF ...M.L. GREECE (CM/724/1)

These establishments were approved, superseding VIII/690/1 and VIII/693/1 respectively, in error.

The establishments CM/723/1 and CM/724/1 are cancelled and the establishments VIII/690/1 and VIII/693/1 are reinstated.

File: 759/Org- 3

Additions to minutes of meeting Nos. 158 & 171.

1720 MOVEMENT CONTROL ALLIED FORCE. (CM/24/4)

1864C

The following amendment is approved consequent on the cancellation of CM/723/1 and CM/724/1.

Delete	M.C.O. (Capt)		- 2
	Clerks, general duties, R.E.	Corporals	- 2
		Sappers	- 2

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 4. w.e.f. 27 Dec 44.

File : 759/Org- 3

Additions to minutes of meeting No. 154

1682 INCREMENT TO III CORPS (CM/555/1)

The following appointment, omitted in error from the above minute, was approved and recommended to War Office w.e.f. 4 Dec 44.

Add G.S.O. I (I.S. & P.S.) - 1

Will be promulgated as Amendment No.9 subject to War Office approval.

File : 590/Org- 3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number

War Establishment

MINUTES

1928 J...G. STAFF POOL (CM/141/1)

The following amendments were approved w.e.f. 26 Feb 45.

Delete: Major D.J...
Add: Clerk R...S.C. (staff serjeant) - 1
(corporal) - 1
Upgrade: Captain, Legal Staff- 1 (of the department of the J.G in India) to the appointment of D.J.C (Major).

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 11.

File: 582/Org- 3

1929 ..LIED MILITARY LIAISON HEADQUARTERS GREECE (CM/719/1)

The deletion of major, legal staff- 1 and Clerk R...S.C. (serjeant) - 1 was approved w.e.f. 26 Feb 45.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 2.

File: 582/Org- 3

1930 ..R..OURED C.R REGIMENT (III/236/2)

The Committee agreed to recommend the following amendment to the War Office, w.e.f. 26 Feb 45.

Delete: ..rmoured cars - 4
Scout cars - 4

..dd. : Cars 5 cwt, 4 x 4 - 2
Truck 15 cwt, 4 x 2, GS - 1
Trucks 15 cwt 4 x 4 armoured personnel - 7
2" Mortars - 4

File: 437/Org- 3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 11.

File: 582/Org- 3

1929 ALLIED MILITARY MISSION HEADQUARTERS GREECE (CM/719/1)

The deletion of major, legal staff- 1 and Clerk R...S.C. (serjeant) - 1 was approved w.e.f. 26 Feb 45.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 2.

File: 582/Org- 3

1930 AN ARMOURED CAR REGIMENT (III/236/2)

The Committee agreed to recommend the following amendment to the War Office, w.e.f. 26 Feb 45.

Delete:	Armoured cars	- 4
	Scout cars	- 4
Add. :	Cars 5 cwt, 4 x 4	- 2
	Truck 15 cwt, 4 x 2, GS	- 1
	Trucks 15 cwt 4 x 4 armoured personnel	- 7
	2" Mortars	- 4

File: 437/Org- 3

1931 HEADQUARTERS INFANTRY DIVISION ARTILLERY OR ARMY GROUP ROYAL ARTILLERY (II/117/3)

It was agreed to recommend the following amendment to the War Office w.e.f. 26 Feb 45.

Add:	General staff officer, 3rd grade	- 1
	Liaison officers (lieutenants)	- 3
	Batman drivers	- 4
	Cars 5 cwt 4 x 4	- 3
	Car 4 x 2 light utility	- 1
Add: to Army Group Royal Artillery		
	Liaison Officer, (lieutenant)	- 1
	Car 5 cwt 4 x 4	- 1
	Batman driver	- 1

3240

File: 478/Org- 3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number

War Establishment

1932 HEADQUARTERS OF .. CORPS (III/5/6)

The Committee agreed to recommend to the War Office the addition of one General Staff Officer 3rd grade, to the Royal Artillery Branch w.e.f. 26 Feb 45.

File: 478/Org- 3

1933 .. SEARCH LIGHT PLATOON (ITALIAN ARMY) (CM/763/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 26 Feb 45.

Strength: Officers - 2
Other ranks -46
Vehicles (British) - 2
Vehicles(Italian) - 6

File: 742/Org- 3

1934 TRANSPORT PLATOON FOR ..N ITALIAN CORPS GROUP (CM/533/1)

The addition of the following personnel and transport was approved w.e.f. 26 Feb 45.

Drivers I.C. - 3
Lorries 3 ton 4 x 2 G.S. - 3
Motor cycles, solo - 3

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1.

File: 758/Org- 3

1935 .. RELIEF DRIVER INCREMENT FOR .N ITALIAN CORPS GROUP (CM/532/1)

The proposed addition of 5 drivers IC was approved w.e.f. 26 Feb 45.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1

File: 758/Org-3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

File: 742/Org- 3

1934 TRANSPORT PLATOON FOR ..N IT.LI.N CORPS GROUP (CM/533/1)

The addition of the following personnel and transport was approved w.e.f. 26 Feb 45.

Drivers I.C.	- 3
Lorries 3 ton 4 x 2 G.S.	- 3
Motor cycles, solo	- 3

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1.

File: 758/Org- 3

1935 .. RELIEF DRIVER INCREMENT FOR ..N IT.LI.N CORPS GROUP (CM/532/1)

The propcsed addition of 5 drivers IC was approved w.e.f. 26 Feb 45.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1

File: 758/Org-3

1936 MECHANICAL ENGINEERS PLATOON FOR ..N IT.LI.N CORPS GROUP (CM/539/1)

The addition of the following personnel and transport was approved w.e.f. 26 Feb 45.

Electrician	- 1
Fitters	- 4
Lorry, 3 ton, 4 x 2 Stores, binned.	- 1

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1.

File: 758/Org-.3

1937 IT.LI..N INCREMENT TO COMBINED SERVICES DETAILED INTERROGATION CENTRE (CM/308/1)

Consideration of the proposal to amend the above war establishment was deferred.

File: 569/Org- 3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		War Establishment
1938	HOLDING BATTALION. INFANTRY REINFORCEMENT TRAINING DEPOT	(CM/192/1)

Consideration of the proposal to amend the above war establishment was deferred.

File: 663/Org- 3

1939	TRAINING BATTALION. INFANTRY REINFORCEMENT TRAINING DEPOT	(CM/193/1)

The proposals to amend the above establishment were withdrawn.

File: 663/Org- 3

1940	NO 7 TRAINING BATTALION INFANTRY REINFORCEMENT TRAINING DEPOT	(CM/400/1)

The proposals to amend the above establishment were withdrawn.

File: 663/Org- 3

1941	GROUP HEADQUARTERS PACK TRANSPORT COMPANIES(CYPRUS REGIMENT)	(CM/505/1)

The addition of a truck 15 cwt 4 x 4 was approved w.e.f. 26 Feb 45.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No.4.

File: 760/Org -3

1942	GROUP HEADQUARTERS INDIAN PACK TRANSPORT COMPANIES	(CM/248/1)

The addition of a truck 15 cwt 4 x 4 was approved w.e.f. 26 Feb 45. It was further agreed to recommend to GHQ India the addition of a driver I.C. w.e.f. 26 Feb 45.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 5.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

File: 663/Org- 3

1940 NO 7 TR..INING B..TT..LION (CM/400/1)
INF..NTRY REINFORCEMENT
TR..INING DEPOT

The proposals to amend the above establishment were withdrawn.

File: 663/Org- 3

1941 GROUP HE.D'U..RTERS P.CK TR.. SPORT (CM/505/1)
COMP..NIES(CYPRUS REGIMENT)

The addition of a truck 15 cwt 4 x 4 was approved w.e.f. 26 Feb 45.

Will be promulgated as .mendment No.4.

File: 760/Org -3

1942 GROUP HE.D'U..RTERS INDI.N P.CK (CM/248/1)
TRANSPORT COMP..NIES

The addition of a truck 15 cwt 4 x 4 was approved w.e.f. 26 Feb 45. It was further agreed to recommend to GHQ India the addition of a driver I.C. w.e.f. 26 Feb 45.

Will be promulgated as .mendment No. 5.

File: 758/Org- 3

1942. HE.D'U..RTERS P..CK TR..SPORT GROUP (CM/35/1)
R...S.C. CENTR..L MEDITTER..NE..N

The addition of a truck 15 cwt 4 x 4 was approved w.e.f. 26 Feb 45.

Will be promulgated as .mendment No. 3.

File: 640/Org- 3

1943 BOMBING PL.TOON R.E. 323 (CM/619/1)

The addition of a trailer, 10 ton was approved w.e.f. 26 Feb 45.

Will be promulgated as .mendment No. 2.

File: 685/Org- 3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		War Establishment
1944	HEADQUARTERS, CORPS TROOPS ENGINEERS	(III/260/1)

Consideration of the proposal to add transport to the above war establishment was deferred, since it was not considered that this unit is intended to be self administrative; it was thought that, under average circumstances of modern warfare, the existing scale of transport should be adequate to meet current requirements.

File: 685/Org- 3

1945 HEADQUARTERS ARMY GROUP ROYAL ENGINEERS (III/324/1)

The proposal to add a medical officer, orderly and transport was not agreed. It was decided that the medical needs of this unit must be regarded as an Army or Area commitment.

File: 685/Org- 3

1946 ORDNANCE DEPOT (B.II) (CM/553/1)

The proposed addition to add 12 other ranks to the above war establishment was approved w.e.f. 26 Feb 45.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 2

File: 413/Org- 3

1947 SPECIAL STORES DEPOT R...O.C. (CM/764/1)

The above new war establishment, intended for employment in place of WE's ME/1838/1 and VIII/739/1, was approved w.e.f. 26 Feb 45, subject to review in 2 months.

Strength:-		
	Officers	8
	Other ranks	173
	Vehicles	10

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

File: 685/Org- 3

1946 ORDNANCE DEPOT (B.RI) (CM/553/1)

The proposed addition to add 12 other ranks to the above war establishment was approved w.e.f. 26 Feb 45.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 2

File: 413/Org- 3

1947 SPECIAL STORES DEPOT R...D.C. (CM/764/1)

The above new war establishment, intended for employment in place of TE's XE/1838/1 and VIII/739/1, was approved w.e.f. 26 Feb 45, subject to review in 2 months.

Strength:-	Officers	8
	Other ranks	173
	Vehicles	10

File: 685/Org-3

New war establishments will NOT be implemented without ...F.H.Q. authority.

H.K. Jacques
for C. C. SMYTHE,
Lieut-Col.,G.S., Deputy Chairman,
War Establishments Committee.

HKJ/be
17 Mar 45.

Distribution : / overleaf

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Distribution :

Chairman
Deputy Chairman
G-1 (Br))
G (Maint)) Members
Financial Advisor)
Q (AE))
Indian Army Liaison Mission)
Chief of Staff
Chief Administrative Officer
Adjutant General
Deputy Military Secretary
G-1 (Br) A-1
G-1 (Br) A-6
G-2
G-3 (Trg)
G-3 (Org-2)
G-3 (Org-4)
G-3 (Org)(Foreign)
Q(Maint)

CG 15 Army Group G-3 (SD) .. .. 5 copies
CG Fifth Army (British Increment)
Main Eighth Army
1 District
2 District
3 District
HQ Br. Troops North Africa
GHQ 2nd Echelon .. .. .2 copies
Deputy Paymaster-in-Chief
Allied Commission
(Land Forces Sub Commission)
GHQ Middle East Forces
The Under Secretary of State,
The War Office, (SD3) .. .. .. 2 copies

G-5
Labour
Liaison
R.A.C.

HQ Infantry
D.M.T.
Fd Arty
..... & C.D.
Engineer
Chaplain
D.J...G.
S & T
Medical
Ord
R.E.M.E.
SCM LO
33 Military Mission
34 Military Mission
26 B.L.U.
AL & LF Greece
Nov & Tn

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

(Foreign)
(Maint)

CG 15 Army Group G-3 (SD) .. .. 5 copies
CG Fifth Army (British Increment)
Main Eighth Army
1 District
2 District
3 District
HQ Br. Troops North Africa
GHQ 2nd Echelon .. .. .2 copies
Deputy Paymaster-in-Chief
Allied Commission
(Land Forces Sub Commission)
GHQ Middle East Forces
The Under Secretary of State,
The War Office, (SD3) .. .. .. 2 copies

G-5
Labour
Liaison
R.A.C.

HQ Infantry
D.M.T.
Fd Arty
A.... & C.D.
Engineer
Chaplain
D.J...G.
S & T
Medical
Ord
R.E.M.E.
SCM 19
33 Military Mission
34 Military Mission
26 B.L.O.
A.L & LF Greece
Mov & Tn

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

0348